



UNIVERSITY OF  
BIRMINGHAM

# POSTGRADUATE COURSE DIRECTORY

---

2018 ADMISSIONS



# Find your perfect postgraduate programme in three steps

1

USE THIS DIRECTORY TO FIND  
THE RIGHT COURSE FOR YOU

2

GO ONLINE TO BUILD  
YOUR PERSONALISED PROSPECTUS:  
[WWW.BIRMINGHAM.AC.UK/PGPROSPECTUS](http://WWW.BIRMINGHAM.AC.UK/PGPROSPECTUS)

3

GET YOUR QUESTIONS  
ANSWERED AT AN OPEN DAY:  
[WWW.BIRMINGHAM.AC.UK/PGVISIT](http://WWW.BIRMINGHAM.AC.UK/PGVISIT)



# Contents

## HELPING YOU MAKE AN INFORMED CHOICE

Welcome	5
The value of postgraduate study	6
Why choose Birmingham?	8
A global university	10
Our postgraduate community	12
Help and support	16
Visit the University	19
Our campus	20
The city of Birmingham	24
Which programme is right for you?	28
Taught programmes	30
Flexible learning	32
Research programmes	34
Doctoral Training Partnerships and Centres	36
Funding	38
Costs	40
Entry requirements	41
Making your application	42
Accommodation	44

## PROGRAMME LISTINGS

<b>Arts and Law</b>	<b>46</b>
Birmingham Law School	48
School of English, Drama and American & Canadian Studies	51
School of History and Cultures	61
School of Languages, Cultures, Art History and Music	74
School of Philosophy, Theology and Religion	82
<b>Engineering and Physical Sciences</b>	<b>88</b>
School of Chemical Engineering	90
School of Chemistry	94
Department of Civil Engineering	96
School of Computer Science	100
Department of Electronic, Electrical and Systems Engineering	103
School of Mathematics	106
Department of Mechanical Engineering	109
School of Metallurgy and Materials	112
School of Physics and Astronomy	115

<b>Life and Environmental Sciences</b>	<b>118</b>
School of Biosciences	120
School of Geography, Earth and Environmental Sciences	124
School of Psychology	127
School of Sport, Exercise and Rehabilitation Sciences	131

<b>Medical and Dental Sciences</b>	<b>134</b>
Taught programmes	137
Masters-level research programmes	140
Doctoral research programmes	142

<b>Social Sciences</b>	<b>144</b>
Birmingham Business School	146
School of Education	158
School of Government and Society	164
School of Social Policy	174

Programmes index	182
General index	187
The small print	188
Virtual Tour	194





**THE GLOBAL UNIVERSITY  
AT THE HEART OF AN AMBITIOUS CITY**



# Welcome

BIRMINGHAM POSTGRADUATE STUDENTS HAVE ALWAYS BEEN AT THE HEART OF OUR UNIVERSITY LIFE. WHETHER YOU JOIN US ON ONE OF OUR TAUGHT PROGRAMMES OR ARE EMBARKING ON DOCTORAL RESEARCH, YOU WILL BE AN INTEGRAL PART OF OUR COMMUNITY, BRINGING GLOBAL EXPERIENCE, AND NEW PERSPECTIVES, ALL OF WHICH CONTRIBUTE TO THE ACADEMIC AND SOCIAL RICHNESS OF OUR GLOBAL UNIVERSITY.

The value of postgraduate study is both inherent and transferable, helping you to develop personally, boost your professional prospects or even change direction in your career. Beyond the transferable skills that you will take with you into the workplace, a postgraduate qualification from Birmingham will give you the chance to engage in critical enquiry, to grow as a scholar, and become internationally recognised as an expert in your field.

At Birmingham we encourage bold, independent thinking, and provide exceptional academic programmes that will stretch and challenge you. One of our strengths lies in understanding that every student is an individual with a unique learning style. Our Graduate School provides the best possible research and education environment – from dedicated postgraduate space in which you can work, to events and training programmes to support your development.

We also recognise that in an increasingly fast-paced world, flexibility in terms of how and where you undertake your studies is important. From PhDs and Business Masters programmes undertaken by distance learning to programmes taught in short, intensive blocks to meet the needs of those working while they study, our portfolio of programmes offers a modern solution for today's postgraduate students. We ensure that our teaching, learning

and research support is first class, enabling you to fulfil your potential.

The reputation of a great university depends not only upon the quality of education, but also on the quality of research. The results of the last Research Excellence Framework (REF) in 2014 confirmed our position amongst a handful of institutions that can demonstrate world-leading or internationally renowned research across such a broad range of subjects.

Our ambition means that we strive to do more: appointing and developing outstanding academic talent across the breadth of our disciplines, investing in substantial new research programmes and scholarships, and building new national and international research collaborations.

The University of Birmingham has a history of firsts, and in 2018 the University will open a campus in Dubai, demonstrating our ambition as an outward looking, world-class institution. Birmingham is already recognised in the top one per cent of the world's universities and this landmark development builds on our extensive international research and teaching collaborations.

We are committed to investing in our success and the University's historic campus is undergoing one of the most

exciting and transformational redevelopments since its original buildings were completed in 1900. You will benefit from a new library incorporating the latest IT learning technology, a new sports centre with 50-metre pool, and exceptional new student accommodation.

By choosing to study at Birmingham, you choose to join a forward-thinking, leading global university in a lively, multicultural city, set on a beautiful, leafy estate; widely acknowledged as one of the world's greatest university campuses.

We are committed to even greater success, and to enhancing the impact that our graduates and research will make around the world. We look forward to welcoming you to campus, and to playing our part in your future success.

**Professor Sir David Eastwood**  
Vice-Chancellor



# The value of postgraduate study

THE VALUE OF POSTGRADUATE STUDY IS BOTH INHERENT AND TRANSFERABLE, HELPING YOU TO DEVELOP AS A PERSON, **BOOST YOUR PROFESSIONAL PROSPECTS** OR EVEN CHANGE DIRECTION IN YOUR CAREER.

Given the diversity of the postgraduate population and the variety of postgraduate qualifications available, it is not surprising that the motivations people have for undertaking postgraduate study are many and varied. The prospect of improved employment opportunities and entry to specific careers is important to a large proportion of postgraduates, but the opportunity to explore your chosen area of interest in depth, giving you the chance to develop your understanding in a subject area about which you are truly passionate, is also a major factor.

The advanced knowledge acquired through postgraduate study is highly valued by employers. Postgraduates are highly employable: they are more likely to enter professional and managerial occupations and to earn more over their lifetime.

Cutting-edge research conducted by Birmingham postgraduates in our world-leading research centres has a major impact on the city, the region and the world. Our postgraduates shape policy, change lives and influence society. As a Birmingham postgraduate you can expect to engage with challenging debates, theories and concepts and, in doing so, grow as an original thinker.



## THE POSTGRADUATE PREMIUM

The knowledge and expertise that you develop during your postgraduate studies will go on to work for you long after graduation. A recent Sutton Trust report has revealed that somebody with a Masters degree can on average expect to earn £5,500 more a year – or over £200,000 more across a 40-year working life – than someone holding only a Bachelors degree.

**WHY CHOOSE POSTGRADUATE STUDY?**

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgcareers](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgcareers)

## Why we chose postgraduate study



'I knew that a Masters would give me a competitive advantage in my career by enabling me to acquire practical skills that were in high demand.'

**BRIAN DOWNER**, MSc Computer Science alumnus and Director at DWNR & Co.

'I am a keen linguist and wanted to use all of my languages more in my job. I really enjoyed teaching English as a foreign language abroad, so I decided to retrain as a secondary school teacher.'

**ALEX YOUNG**, PGDipEd (QTS) in German alumnus and Teacher of German and Russian at Wellington College.

'I felt that since my job led me to encounter various challenges, I needed to further my knowledge and keep updated with the latest research.'

**CORINNE BORG**, Inclusion and Special Educational Needs MEd alumna and Special Education Coordinator at Verdala International School.

'I wanted to go on to do a PhD so I picked an MRes programme because it's like a mini PhD and gives students a taste of what it feels like to be a full-time researcher.'

**APPY BHATTACHARYA**, MRes Molecular and Cellular Biology alumna and a Doctoral Researcher at the State University of New York.

'I wanted to add an extra dimension to my career development that would not have been available to me through experience alone.'

**VICTORIA CONNELLY**, MBA alumna and Global Category Leader at AstraZeneca plc.



'I wanted to boost my academic credentials and gain experience in a field more closely related to my work. I saw an opportunity to develop new skills in areas of increasing importance in my sector. It was a while since I'd completed my undergraduate degree and the prospect of studying again was appealing.'

**HELEN CRUMP**, Health Economics and Health Policy MSc alumna and Fellow in Health Policy at the Nuffield Trust.

ASK US A QUESTION

[www.pg.bham.ac.uk/ask](http://www.pg.bham.ac.uk/ask)

## Why choose Birmingham?

WITH OVER 14,000 POSTGRADUATE STUDENTS, WE ARE ONE OF THE MOST POPULAR UNIVERSITIES IN THE UK FOR POSTGRADUATE STUDY. FOUNDED IN 1900, BIRMINGHAM WAS ENGLAND'S FIRST CIVIC UNIVERSITY, ACCEPTING STUDENTS FROM ALL RELIGIONS AND BACKGROUNDS ON AN EQUAL BASIS.

When you are choosing a university for postgraduate study, one of the most important things to consider is its academic reputation. You want to study somewhere with a strong research culture, an institution that is at the forefront of discovery and innovation. You want a university that measures up to your expectations. We believe we can provide the opportunities, facilities and experts to match your ambition and aspirations.



**THE UNIVERSITY OF BIRMINGHAM**  
*WAS THE TIMES AND THE SUNDAY TIMES*  
**UNIVERSITY OF THE YEAR**  
**FOR GRADUATE EMPLOYMENT 2016**

**9/10**

**OF OUR POSTGRADUATES  
ENTER A GRADUATE  
ROLE WITHIN SIX  
MONTHS OF  
LEAVING THE UNIVERSITY**  
(DESTINATIONS OF LEAVERS FROM HIGHER  
EDUCATION SURVEY)

**RANKED IN THE TOP  
100 UNIVERSITIES IN  
THE WORLD** (QS WORLD UNIVERSITY  
RANKINGS 2018)

**ELEVEN**  
**OF OUR ALUMNI AND STAFF  
HAVE BEEN RECOGNISED  
WITH NOBEL PRIZES**

**OUR EDGBASTON  
CAMPUS IS ONE OF  
THE MOST  
BEAUTIFUL  
CAMPUSES  
IN BRITAIN**  
(THE TELEGRAPH)





## JOIN BRITAIN'S 'IVY LEAGUE'

Birmingham is a member of the *Russell Group*, which comprises 24 leading UK universities. *The Observer* recently described the Russell Group as 'the equivalent of the American Ivy League of prestigious universities'. Russell Group universities win 78% of Research Councils UK income and their graduates earn on average around 10% more than graduates of other universities over a lifetime. Source: *Russell Group Profile 2017*

## RESEARCH THAT MATTERS

Birmingham is a research-intensive university, with academic staff who are global experts in their fields and whose work pushes forward the frontiers of their subjects. The 2014 REF saw 81.4% of our research achieve either a 4\* or 3\* rating. The impact of our research scored particularly highly, with 87% of our output ranked 4\* or 3\* in this category and work in some key areas achieving the highest scores in the country.

## TAILORED CAREERS SUPPORT

Our specialist Careers Network service can offer you advice and guidance that is specifically designed to meet the particular needs of postgraduate students and early-career researchers. The Postgraduate Careers team includes a dedicated careers adviser for postgraduate researchers, based in the University Graduate School, and a postgraduate employer liaison officer. The team delivers a range of tailored services, such as careers workshops and skills training, employer interactions to showcase postgraduate-level job opportunities, and alumni case studies and mentoring. For further information please visit:

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgcareers](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgcareers)

## A WORLD-CLASS INSTITUTION

We are consistently ranked among the very best UK universities:

- The 2018 *Guardian University Guide* ranked Birmingham 15th in the UK
- We were ranked 16th in the UK by the *Complete University Guide 2018*
- The *QS World University Rankings 2018* ranked us 14th in the UK
- *The Times and The Sunday Times Good University Guide 2017* ranked us 16th in the UK

## GRADUATE EMPLOYMENT

We are the UK's number one university for securing a graduate-level job, winning *The Times* and *The Sunday Times* University of the Year for Graduate Employment 2016. We boast a global reputation for producing sought-after graduates:

- 6th most targeted university by leading employers in the UK (*High Fliers Graduate Market in 2017* report)
- 7th for employability (*Guardian University Guide 2018*)
- 12th in the UK out of the top 150 universities most frequently selected by global employers (*The Global Employability University Ranking 2017*)

## A THRIVING POSTGRADUATE COMMUNITY

We offer the opportunity to be part of one of the UK's largest postgraduate populations, with dedicated training and development opportunities at your fingertips. We truly value the important contribution that postgraduates make to the University, and are investing more than £25 million in support and scholarships to enable the most talented candidates to realise their potential with us.

# A global university

IN AN INCREASINGLY GLOBAL ECONOMY YOU NEED THE SKILLS AND CONFIDENCE TO BE ABLE TO WORK ACROSS THE WORLD. YOUR EDUCATION AT BIRMINGHAM WILL PREPARE YOU FOR A CAREER THAT HAS NO GEOGRAPHICAL BOUNDARIES.

We are home to more than 6,500 international students, from over 150 countries. The mix of people, nationalities and cultures on campus greatly enriches our learning and teaching environment, ensuring that our students, academic staff and partners across the world benefit from the experience that Birmingham offers.

## A global vision

Cultural diversity and a global perspective are at the heart of the educational experience at Birmingham. We recognise the need to be international in our outlook and this is reflected in all areas of our work. We are constantly striving to extend our research, business and learning networks through partnerships with universities and research institutions worldwide. Although our partnerships are wide ranging and span all continents, we have particularly strong ties with China, India, Brazil and North America.

We recently launched a new campus in Dubai, becoming the first global top-100 and Russell Group university to establish a campus in this rapidly developing international educational hub. Our new campus will commence teaching in

September 2018 and will be located within Dubai International Academic City.

## Study abroad

There are opportunities for Masters and PhD students from universities abroad to spend a term or year at Birmingham, as well as opportunities for our own PhD students to study abroad. We have partner universities all over the world, including in the USA, Canada, Australia, New Zealand, Singapore, China, Hong Kong, Japan, Korea, Malaysia, the West Indies, and throughout Europe and Latin America.

## Languages for all

We offer our postgraduate students the opportunity to develop their language skills, either for personal development or to support their studies, via our open access language courses.

## Universitas 21

We are a member of Universitas 21, an international network of universities that enables global research collaboration and facilitates opportunities for our research students to spend time at some of the most prestigious universities worldwide. We offer a number of scholarships each

year to enable our doctoral researchers to travel to partner universities within Universitas 21 and the incoming students from these universities add diversity to Birmingham's student body, providing experience and cultural insights that are of benefit to our entire student body.

## BE PART OF A GLOBAL COMMUNITY

Our global community of more than 300,000 alumni includes people living in more than 190 countries around the world. From the moment you come to Birmingham, you automatically become part of this community and can access a host of benefits before and after graduation, from careers support to regular networking events. We have alumni groups around the world – from the USA to Hong Kong – which provide the chance to keep in touch with fellow alumni locally, share memories and build valuable professional connections.

Birmingham has quite a high number of international students. The experience of working among people from different backgrounds and diverse cultures is simply fantastic. The University runs a welcome week, which was so comforting and helped me to make new friends, meet people from my course and engage in extra-curricular activities. With everything from obtaining an ID card, to opening a bank account, students from the Guild were very kind and helpful in providing us with directions. The course staff gave us all the information and materials well in advance before the beginning of the course, which made it very easy to get started at our first module sessions.

**JIDNYASA GUJAR**, Cancer Sciences MRes.

— POSTGRADUATE ADVICE —  
**ASK US A  
QUESTION**



**ASK US A QUESTION:** [www.pg.bham.ac.uk/ask](http://www.pg.bham.ac.uk/ask)



# Our postgraduate community

WE OFFER YOU THE OPPORTUNITY TO BE PART OF A **THRIVING POSTGRADUATE COMMUNITY** THAT IS ENERGETICALLY SUPPORTED BY THE ACTIVITIES OF ITS MEMBERS.

Postgraduate study can be a daunting prospect but with over 14,000 postgraduate students, which equates to almost 40% of the total student population, Birmingham offers you the chance to be part of one of the UK's largest postgraduate communities. This means that you will be among like-minded people and receive the stimulation, support and challenges you need to succeed.

Our postgraduates have a distinctive voice and are highly valued members of the University. As a postgraduate at Birmingham you will not be an afterthought – your particular needs will be met and your voice will be heard.

Life as a postgraduate student involves much more than just studying for your degree. You can get involved in research groups, contribute to our postgraduate journals and take advantage of a broad range of opportunities to gain new skills.

## THE GUILD

Every student at Birmingham is automatically a member of the Guild of Students. As a charity and the students' union for more than 34,000 students, we're here to help you develop skills outside of study, have fun, meet new people, represent you to the University and make sure you get the best from your time here. Membership offers a wealth of benefits including support, entertainment, training and a wide range of opportunities to get involved in student life. The Guild also offers a range of support services, including: Guild Advice; Jobs, Skills and Volunteering (JSV); Guild Lettings; and the Student Mentor Scheme (SMS), which provides advice to all students living in University accommodation.

[www.guildofstudents.com](http://www.guildofstudents.com)

## STUDENT REPRESENTATION

Student representatives (reps) canvass postgraduates within their schools and represent their views at school, college and University level. Reps sit on research staff and student committees and can also be elected to attend the University Senate. Becoming a student rep is a positive way to air your views, and those of your fellow postgraduates, while enhancing your personal skills and giving you first-hand knowledge of decision making within a complex organisation. Each year you also get to elect a Postgraduate Students' Officer, whose role is to ensure postgraduates are supported and represented within the University.

## PGMSA

The PGMSA (Postgraduate and Mature Students Association) is the representative body for postgraduates and mature students that works with the Guild and the University to champion your needs. The PGMSA also organises a programme of social and orientation events that runs during Welcome Week and throughout the academic year, including the Postgraduate Housing Event and weekly socials in Staff House – the on-campus bar exclusively for University staff and postgraduate students.

## POSTGRADUATE GROUPS

Each school runs its own social activities, research fora, seminars and groups for postgraduates. Details of some of these can be found in the subject-specific sections of this prospectus. The activities of these tight-knit communities are in addition to those of over 250 active student groups and societies hosted by the Guild, covering a wide range of interests and a range of liberation causes. For a full list please visit: [www.guildofstudents.com/groups](http://www.guildofstudents.com/groups)

## GET IN TOUCH



postgraduate@  
guild.bham.ac.uk



@guild\_postgrad



guildpostgraduate



@guild\_postgrad

The Guild is your students' union and, if you choose to continue your studies here at Birmingham, you will automatically become one of our members. We are a democratic, independent organisation that exists to represent, support and entertain you, and we are committed to helping you make the most of your time here at Birmingham. I'm one of only a handful of full-time elected Postgraduate Officers in the country. I'm here to support you and make sure your voice is heard in both academic and community matters.

Postgraduate study can be intense and challenging but it's important to remember that there's more to life than academia. I'd encourage you to get involved – whether it's through volunteering, joining a student group, taking on a part-time job, becoming a rep, or just catching up with friends. If you have any questions about the postgraduate community here at Birmingham, or want to keep up to date with what's happening, feel free to get in touch with me using the contact details above.

**ROSE BENNETT**, Postgraduate Officer  
at the University of Birmingham.



**ASK US A QUESTION:** [www.pg.bham.ac.uk/ask](http://www.pg.bham.ac.uk/ask)

## MUSIC

Birmingham enjoys one of the liveliest music-making scenes of any campus, with a wide variety of ensembles organised by the Department of Music, University Music Society and the Guild of Students. These range from a chamber orchestra to the Birmingham Electro Acoustic Sound Theatre (BEAST). The University Music Society, founded in 1907, is one of the oldest societies at Birmingham and is still the largest music-making body on campus. This society organises a variety of ensembles and concerts at the University and beyond.

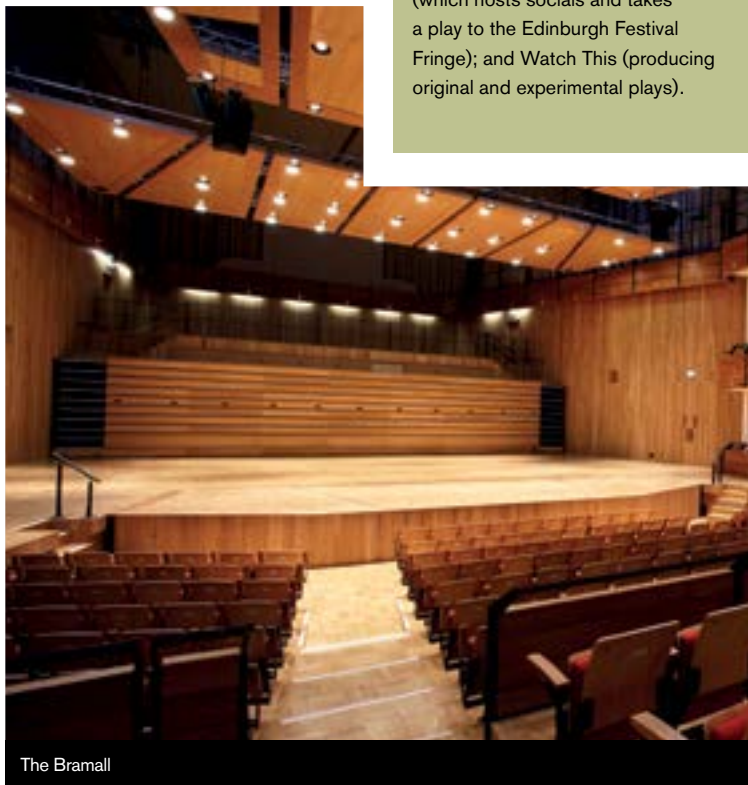
The Bramall music building on the Edgbaston campus is the most flexible performance space at any UK university, suitable for performances from a solo voice or early music quartet to a full symphony orchestra.



Guild of Students

## DRAMA

When not used for music, The Bramall music building is a high-profile location for drama and dance performance. The University has a number of drama groups that perform regularly both on and off campus, including: Article 19 (which runs two or three productions a term); Comedy Footnotes (for those interested in stand-up comedy); Guild Musical Theatre Group; Infinity Stage Company (which is charity based and gets involved in volunteer work); Three Bugs Fringe Group (which hosts socials and takes a play to the Edinburgh Festival Fringe); and Watch This (producing original and experimental plays).



The Bramall



## SPORT

The University of Birmingham opened its new £55 million state-of-the-art Sport & Fitness facility earlier this year, with a new floodlit athletics track, synthetic pitches, tennis courts and pavilion/clubhouse due to open later this year. This level of investment in new facilities reflects the importance of sport to campus life at Birmingham, whether for fun, fitness or performance. Our impressive facilities are home to a large team of experts in everything from sports performance, through group exercise to learning a new sport. The UB Sport team offers a huge range of sport and fitness opportunities for all levels of participation and aspiration, including over 150 fitness classes a week, over 100 sports scholarships, 55 student sports clubs, and very flexible membership options for our new Sport & Fitness club.



## WORLD-CLASS FACILITIES

Our campus-based facilities have undergone a multi-million-pound redevelopment to provide a state-of-the-art sports centre, a range of outdoor pitches and the city's first 50-metre swimming pool. The facilities and services that we have to offer include:

- 50-metre pool with boom and moveable floor
- 200+ station gym
- Arena-style sports hall with 800 spectator seats and a smaller sports hall
- Around 150 group exercise classes per week
- A range of pitches, including floodlit water-based, 3G synthetic, natural-turf and rubber-crumb pitches

- Dojo (martial arts)
- Performance and Wellbeing Centre
- Performance gym
- Six glass-backed squash courts
- Specialist Human Performance Lab offering training assistance, nutritional advice and performance monitoring
- Steam room and sauna
- Ten-metre climbing wall

Off campus, the Raymond Priestley Centre in the Lake District provides the opportunity to try a host of outdoor activities including sailing, windsurfing, mountaineering, rock climbing, kayaking and canoeing. We also have a boathouse in Worcester (on the River Severn) and access to the nearby Edgbaston Reservoir.



SEE HOW YOU CAN GET INVOLVED

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/sport](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/sport)

# Help and support

AT BIRMINGHAM, WE EXPECT A LOT FROM OUR POSTGRADUATE STUDENTS, BUT WE HAVE CREATED AND CONTINUE TO INVEST IN AN ACADEMIC ENVIRONMENT THAT WILL HELP YOU TO **REALISE YOUR POTENTIAL.**

## SUPPORT FOR OUR TAUGHT POSTGRADUATES

As you progress through your Masters degree programme, the University's enquiry-based approach to learning will help you develop the key skills that employers are looking for, such as creativity, independent enquiry, the ability to work in a team and to set your own goals, and advanced problem solving. You will also benefit from the institutional Virtual Learning Environment (iVLE), which comprises a range of applications adopted by the University to facilitate learning, teaching and assessment by granting online access to course content, programme materials, assessment, discussion boards, webinars and recorded lectures.

## SKILLS TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT

The Academic Skills Centre (ASC) offers a wide range of training courses designed to develop both your academic skills and skills that you can transfer to the workplace. Whether you need to deliver a presentation, improve your writing skills or get to grips with project management, we offer courses that will help you: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/asc](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/asc)



## SUPPORTING YOUR RESEARCH

The University Graduate School (UGS) brings together all of our postgraduate researchers at Birmingham. It acts as your central resource point, giving you access to a wealth of services to support you in your research, develop your skills and prepare you for success in a competitive global market.

UGS runs a number of development activities, networking opportunities, advice events and conferences that will provide you with valuable opportunities to meet and learn from colleagues across the University. Our welcome programme, which includes lunches and coffee mornings, enables you to get to know other new postgraduate researchers in a friendly, informal setting and build networks that can last a lifetime.

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/ugs](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/ugs)



Westmere House provides a dedicated postgraduate research hub, offering state-of-the-art facilities and a beautiful social space.

## WELCOMING OUR INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

To welcome you and help you settle into University life, we run a dedicated, five-day programme in September called Welcome International. This begins with an airport collection service and includes tours of the campus and the city, help with, if necessary, administrative tasks such as registering with a doctor and the police, and social events at which you can meet other international postgraduates. We also arrange social events for students and their dependants throughout the year, including a Christmas party for students' children.

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/welcome](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/welcome)



LEARN MORE

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgsupport](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgsupport)



## We are here to support you

We understand that there may be occasions when you need some assistance to make the most of your time with us. We provide a wide range of student services to meet the needs of our diverse student community. Our teams of staff are dedicated to helping you make the most of your time and finding you the assistance you need to fulfil your potential. The new Student Hub brings many of these services together in one place, at the heart of the campus in the Aston Webb Building. The Hub is also online, providing a range of advice resources with which you can interact. Whether you are looking for information, guidance, emotional support or a specific student service, the Student Hub is a great starting point.

### SUPPORTING YOUR WELLBEING

We provide a confidential service to help you to manage practical, emotional and psychological issues that may have an impact on your life at university and your academic success. Our team of professional counsellors and wellbeing advisers offer one-to-one sessions, including online counselling, and facilitate a number of support groups covering many issues that students experience while at university.

Guild Advice also offers a free, impartial and confidential advice service for students at Birmingham. Our fully trained advisors offer practical advice on diverse subjects relating to student life, from academic and financial matters, to questions about immigration, housing and employment.

### ENABLING DISABLED STUDENTS

We aim to create an inclusive learning community. If you have a disability (including long-term health conditions, specific learning disabilities such as dyslexia, or a mental health difficulty) our Disability Learning Support and Mental Health Service can help you to have the best possible experience at Birmingham. We encourage you to tell us if you have a disability so that we can support you. Disclosing a disability will not affect your academic course admission but will ensure that you receive any support or adjustments you require. Our professional team is available to provide you with specialist advice and support including helping you to identify any disability funding support to which you may be entitled.



### ARE YOU STUDYING AS A PARENT?

Your family matters! If you are juggling your studies with the care of young children, we provide two day nurseries, situated close to the heart of campus, offering a high standard of care and experience. Both are open five days a week for 51 weeks of the year, to fit around your academic life.



### FAITH AND FRIENDSHIP

The University's Multi-Faith Chaplaincy is for students of all faiths and none. Meet for worship, relax in the Oasis Lounge, or see a chaplain for spiritual or religious advice and pastoral counselling. We have chaplains from most major faith traditions, as well as many student-led faith groups and societies.

Learn more:  
[www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg/faith](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg/faith)

# Visit the University

A PROSPECTUS CAN ONLY TELL YOU SO MUCH. THE BEST WAY TO FIND OUT WHAT BIRMINGHAM CAN OFFER YOU AS A POSTGRADUATE STUDENT IS TO **COME AND SEE FOR YOURSELF.**

## POSTGRADUATE OPEN DAYS

**WEDNESDAY 22 NOVEMBER 2017**  
**SATURDAY 10 MARCH 2018**

Book your place:  
[www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgopenday](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgopenday)

## CAFÉ MASTERS AND CAFÉ PHD

These regular events offer an opportunity to get first-hand, impartial advice on what it is actually like to be a postgraduate at Birmingham. The Cafés are informal social events designed to enable anyone interested in postgraduate study to network with current students over a few drinks. Reserve your place:  
[www.birmingham.ac.uk/cafemasters](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/cafemasters)  
[www.birmingham.ac.uk/cafephd](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/cafephd)

## POSTGRADUATE STUDY FAIR BIRMINGHAM

**WEDNESDAY 24 JANUARY 2018**

The University works with FindAUniversity to offer the Postgraduate Study Fair Birmingham. The Fair is an excellent forum for students to talk to representatives from higher education institutions from all over the world and offers an opportunity to attend a series of free seminars on various aspects of postgraduate study.



## CAMPUS TOURS AND CONVERSATION

We run monthly guided tours of the campus, at which you will be shown around by a postgraduate student from your subject area. They are a great opportunity to get first-hand advice and to network with current students. Advance booking is essential:  
[pg@contacts.bham.ac.uk](mailto:pg@contacts.bham.ac.uk)



**PLAN YOUR VISIT**

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgvisit](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgvisit)

## Our campus

WITH ITS MAGNIFICENT ARCHITECTURE AND GREEN, LEAFY SITE, OUR CAMPUS PROVIDES AN INSPIRATIONAL ENVIRONMENT FOR YOUR STUDIES.

The main campus at Edgbaston is set in 250 acres of parkland with spacious lawns, trees, a lake and significant works of sculpture enhancing its landscape. With its domed red-brick buildings the campus is rich in heritage and beauty. It has all the amenities of a small town, including shops, bars, cafés, banks, medical and dental surgeries, sports facilities, and even its own railway station. An award-winning art gallery, a concert hall and a museum are among the cultural attractions that make it a place to enjoy.

Our Selly Oak campus, two miles from Edgbaston, is a green 80-acre site with a village atmosphere. We also have a satellite campus in the historic town of Stratford-upon-Avon (the Shakespeare Institute).

The School of Dentistry is located at the new Birmingham Dental Hospital at Pebble Mill, which is less than a mile from the main campus. It is the first stand-alone, integrated dental hospital and dental school to be built in the UK for almost 40 years.





The new academic library



TAKE A VIRTUAL TOUR OF OUR CAMPUS

[www.pg.bham.ac.uk](http://www.pg.bham.ac.uk)



### More than just a place to study

The University offers a rich cultural environment for its students to enjoy. Whether your passion is art, music, antiquities or sciences there will be a venue on campus to inspire your creativity and replenish your spirits.

## LAPWORTH MUSEUM

Dating back to 1880, the recently redeveloped Lapworth Museum of Geology showcases exceptional objects through innovative exhibitions, offering a state-of-the-art museum experience. The collection includes dinosaurs, fossils, interactive displays on climate change and the largest geological collection in the West Midlands.



## BRAMALL MUSIC BUILDING

The prestigious Bramall music building provides a state-of-the-art 450-seat concert hall and the most flexible performance space at any UK university.



## THE BARBER INSTITUTE OF FINE ARTS

With works by major artists including Monet, Van Gogh, Botticelli, Degas, Picasso and Magritte, the Barber Institute has been described as one of the finest small art galleries in Europe. It is a Grade II-listed building in distinctive Art Deco style, with its own concert hall. The Barber hosts a range of concerts, talks, lectures, classes and family activities.

## WINTERBOURNE HOUSE AND GARDEN

This elegant Edwardian Arts and Crafts-style house is set within seven acres of beautiful botanic gardens, home to over 6,000 plant species from around the world.



## SPECIAL COLLECTIONS AND ARCHIVES

The University's Cadbury Research Library is home to approximately 200,000 rare books dating from 1471 and some 4 million manuscripts.

## RESEARCH AND CULTURAL COLLECTIONS

The University is home to a cornucopia of extraordinary artefacts, including treasures such as West African masks, archaeological finds, Pop Art prints, celestial globes, 19th-century medical waxes and historic scientific instruments.

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/rcc](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/rcc)

## NEW MAIN LIBRARY

Overlooking the centre of our beautiful campus, the new library offers an inspirational place in which to study. Desks are near to the windows, enabling readers to benefit from natural light and stunning views.

For me, Birmingham's strengths lay in its various collections; including the Cadbury Research Library; Winterbourne House and Garden; and the Barber Institute of Fine Arts. Having such resources to hand was invaluable and made for a pleasant environment in which to study.

**DR SARAH PARKER**, PhD alumna and Lecturer in English at Loughborough University. Sarah is pictured at Winterbourne House.



— POSTGRADUATE ADVICE —  
**ASK US A QUESTION**

**ASK US A QUESTION:** [www.pg.bham.ac.uk/ask](http://www.pg.bham.ac.uk/ask)



# The city of Birmingham

AT THE UNIVERSITY OF BIRMINGHAM YOU WILL BE BASED WITHIN EASY REACH OF ONE OF EUROPE'S **MOST EXCITING CITIES**. BIRMINGHAM IS HOME TO THE UK'S LARGEST FINANCIAL SERVICES AND CREATIVE SECTORS OUTSIDE LONDON, AND HAS A THRIVING BUSINESS COMMUNITY. BIRMINGHAM IS MORE THAN SOMEWHERE TO STUDY; IT IS SOMEWHERE TO BUILD A SUCCESSFUL FUTURE.

## LOCATION

Studying here, you will benefit from the best of both worlds: a beautiful historic, green campus that is just a few minutes away from the heart of an exciting, modern city. With our own railway station on campus you can be in the city centre in less than seven minutes. There is something for everyone in Birmingham and you are sure to receive a warm welcome in one of the most culturally diverse cities in Britain.





## RETAIL THERAPY

The city centre offers a first-class retail experience; from famous brands to independent stores, Birmingham has every shop you could ever need. You will find a wealth of choices, from large shopping centres like Bullring, The Mailbox and Grand Central, to diverse vintage clothing stores in the historic industrial district of Digbeth and artisan workshops in the world-famous Jewellery Quarter.

## DEVELOPMENTS

Close to £9 billion has been invested in the city centre over the past 20 years and Birmingham is currently undergoing a further multi-million-pound redevelopment. These large-scale projects set Birmingham to become an even more vibrant and well-equipped cultural hub, with more career opportunities than ever before. No wonder 40% of our students choose to stay on in the region after graduating.

## CULTURAL HERITAGE

Aside from being a commercial hub, the city is rich in culture, from local Anglo-Saxon artefacts at the Birmingham Museum and Art Gallery to major exhibitions by modern artists at the Ikon Gallery. Birmingham is also home to the largest public library in Europe – the Library of Birmingham – housing the Black History Collection, which includes material showcasing Birmingham's multicultural history.

**EXPLORE BIRMINGHAM**

[www.visitbirmingham.com](http://www.visitbirmingham.com)



## An exciting place to call home

### WORLD-CLASS VENUES

Birmingham offers a wealth of live entertainment venues, including: the O2 Academy and National Indoor Arena for music; top-level sporting venues such as Edgbaston Cricket Ground; and the Glee Club for comedy. Symphony Hall, one of Europe's finest concert halls, is home to the City of Birmingham Symphony Orchestra, and the Hippodrome Theatre houses the Birmingham Royal Ballet.

### FOOD

There has been something of a foodie revolution in Birmingham over the last few years. Of course the city is famous for its excellent 'Balti Triangle', at which you can take your taste buds on a culinary adventure that is sure to delight, but the city and its environs offer an ever-growing smorgasbord of independent restaurants and coffee shops. From street food to Michelin-starred venues – there is something to suit every taste and budget.

To see the city through the lens of its inhabitants, visit the Birmingham Instagram community:



#igersbirmingham



### LOCAL FLAVOUR

There is much more to Birmingham than just the city centre. There is also plenty going on in the fantastic neighbourhoods that surround the University's main campus. Harborne, which is just a short walk from the Medical School, is particularly popular with postgraduate students and boasts a great selection of bars, restaurants and cafés. Slightly further afield, but still close to both the city centre and the campus, Kings Heath and Moseley are buzzing with live music venues and foodie havens.

### ESCAPE TO THE COUNTRY

Just outside the city is some of England's most beautiful countryside. The Severn Valley, the Malvern Hills, Ironbridge Gorge (a UNESCO World Heritage Site) and the picturesque Cotswolds villages are all ideal destinations for a day trip. Nearby Stratford-upon-Avon, Warwick Castle, Kenilworth Castle and the Black Country Living Museum are rich in historical interest. Canals and waterways thread their way through the region, offering a relaxing way to explore its natural landscapes.



Digbeth, Birmingham



# Which programme is right for you?

IF YOU ARE CONSIDERING POSTGRADUATE STUDY THEN YOU WILL NEED TO DECIDE WHICH PROGRAMME OPTION BEST SUITS YOUR NEEDS.

## Taught or research?

The postgraduate experience can vary greatly depending on the type of degree programme you choose. If you wish to further your knowledge of a subject, to prepare for a research degree, to gain a vocational qualification or to make a fresh start in a subject that is new to you; then you may like to consider one of our taught Masters courses, such as the MA or MSc.

A combined research and taught Masters, such as the MRes, will provide you with both taught modules to increase your knowledge of a subject, and the opportunity to complete a research

thesis with the appropriate training and supervision. They are often taken as a stepping stone to doctoral study.

A research Masters, such as the MSc by Research, is a good way to investigate a topic in greater depth, to prove your capacity for undertaking research and/or to demonstrate your suitability to progress to a doctoral degree.

Doctoral degrees, such as the PhD, are the highest level of academic qualification. They allow you to prove yourself to be capable of conducting original research and making a contribution to a field of

knowledge. Doctoral researchers often teach undergraduate classes during their degree programme.

As a postgraduate researcher you will usually contribute to the research life of your department by presenting papers at seminars and conferences. All of our research programmes include research skills training to give you the tools that you need to carry out the investigation of your topic.

Details of each type of degree programme are given on pages 30–35.

## FULL TIME OR PART TIME?

While full-time study is the more common way to undertake a postgraduate degree, many of our postgraduates find that for professional, family or financial reasons they prefer to take their degree course on a part-time basis, and some courses cater for this.

Please note that due to visa restrictions, international students (from non-EU/EEA countries) are normally only eligible for full-time study (unless undertaking a programme by distance learning).

## DISTANCE LEARNING?

If you have commitments that do not allow you to study via the standard on-campus mode, then you may like to consider applying for a distance learning programme (a mode of study that is sometimes also referred to as distance education). The main advantage of studying by distance learning is its flexibility. You can study at home, in your own time and at your own pace, so you can combine achieving a qualification with work or family commitments.



I am Head of Oncology at the Animal Health Trust. I completed the Clinical Oncology MSc at Birmingham. The course gave me a good understanding of the biology, pathology and treatment modalities of cancer, but most importantly it allowed me to understand advanced scientific methods. I can now approach projects with an increased confidence. A taught Masters is hard work, but at the end you will have a solid basis to grow your knowledge and your career.

**DR DAVIDE BERLATO**, Clinical Oncology MSc alumnus. Davide is pictured at the Animal Health Trust facility at Lanwades Park in Suffolk.

— POSTGRADUATE ADVICE —

**ASK US A QUESTION**

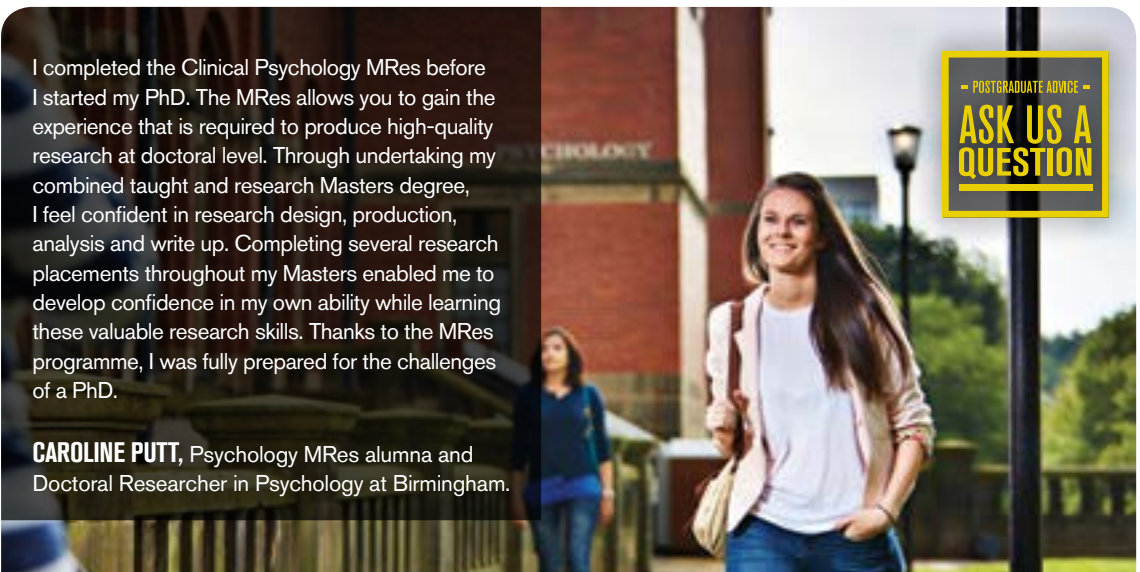


I completed the Clinical Psychology MRes before I started my PhD. The MRes allows you to gain the experience that is required to produce high-quality research at doctoral level. Through undertaking my combined taught and research Masters degree, I feel confident in research design, production, analysis and write up. Completing several research placements throughout my Masters enabled me to develop confidence in my own ability while learning these valuable research skills. Thanks to the MRes programme, I was fully prepared for the challenges of a PhD.

**CAROLINE PUTT**, Psychology MRes alumna and Doctoral Researcher in Psychology at Birmingham.

— POSTGRADUATE ADVICE —

**ASK US A QUESTION**



**ASK US A QUESTION:** [www.pg.bham.ac.uk/ask](http://www.pg.bham.ac.uk/ask)



# Taught programmes

## THESE PROGRAMMES ARE ASSESSED BY A COMBINATION OF COURSEWORK, EXAMINATION AND DISSERTATION.

All of our degrees are set within a credit framework designed to measure your academic achievements. We expect all students to accumulate 180 credits in each full year of study on a Masters-level course, which is equivalent to 40 hours' learning a week. Credits are acquired by taking a number of compulsory and optional modules.

### Master of Arts/Science/Laws (MA/MSc/LLM)

These taught programmes are normally one year in duration if studied on a full-time basis, or two years if taken part time. For most Masters programmes you need a good undergraduate degree (usually a 2:1), or an equivalent qualification, in a relevant subject.

### Master of Education (MEd)

The MEd qualification is restricted to qualified and experienced teachers and takes three years, but is otherwise similar in structure to MA/MSc/LLM programmes.

### Master of Public Health (MPH)

This is a modular 180-credit programme in Public Health. It can be studied full time, part time or by flexible learning.

### Master of Business Administration (MBA)

We offer a suite of high-quality MBA programmes in a variety of flexible formats. The MBA can be studied as a 12-month intensive full-time programme, or alternatively you can choose to study

preliminary courses that can extend the programme duration to 21 or 24 months. It can also be studied part time over two to four years, delivered in intensive blocks.

### Postgraduate Diploma/Certificate (PGDip/PGCert)

These courses are usually nine months or less in duration and can be studied on a full-time, part-time or modular basis. Some programmes have additional requirements such as relevant work experience. The Postgraduate Diploma generally comprises 120 credits and the Certificate is usually worth 60 credits.

Level of study	England/Wales/Northern Ireland credits	European Credit Transfer and Accumulation System (ECTS) credits
Masters	180	90
Postgraduate Diploma	120	60
Postgraduate Certificate	60	30

# Looking to change direction?

Upon completion of your undergraduate studies you may have come to realise that the career path that you chose when you left school is no longer the one that you want to pursue.

We offer a number of postgraduate courses that give you an opportunity to change direction, including those in:

- Bioethics
- Business
- Computer Science
- Health Economics and Health Policy
- Human Resource Management
- International Development
- International Relations
- Law (LLB for Graduates)
- Marketing
- Religion, Politics and Society
- Social Research

No prior knowledge of the subject area is expected for entry to these courses, so whether you are considering a career change or looking to supplement the skills you have gained during your undergraduate studies, we have some exciting possibilities open to you.



I started an MSc in Marketing having completed a BSc in Biological Sciences. By making the switch to Marketing, I have been able to apply the skills I had learnt during my undergraduate studies to a completely different subject. Changing disciplines was initially quite daunting but I settled in quickly, made great friends and had excellent support from staff.

Before I graduated from the MSc, I was offered a job as a marketing assistant for an established distributor of life science laboratory equipment, consumables and reagents. While the course content at Birmingham has helped me apply marketing principles to my work, the way in which this was delivered was equally important. The heavy emphasis on group work prepared me for today's collaborative working environment.

**EMILY YEUNG**, Marketing MSc alumna and Account Manager at Thermo Fisher Scientific.

**ASK US A QUESTION:** [www.pg.bham.ac.uk/ask](http://www.pg.bham.ac.uk/ask)

**START YOUR NEW CAREER**

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/changedirection](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/changedirection)

# Flexible learning

WE ARE COMMITTED TO DEVELOPING POSTGRADUATE PROGRAMMES THAT OFFER YOU FLEXIBILITY IN HOW, WHAT, WHEN AND WHERE YOU LEARN. FLEXIBLE LEARNING APPROACHES AT BIRMINGHAM SEEK TO ENSURE ALL LEARNERS, REGARDLESS OF 'MODE', 'PACE' OR 'PLACE' OF STUDY, CAN BENEFIT FROM AN EXCEPTIONAL BIRMINGHAM EXPERIENCE.

From part-time and distance learning options through to degree programmes taught by our faculty overseas, we offer a range of opportunities to suit your personal or professional needs. Current programmes include post-qualification teacher training in our School of Education, part-time MBA and MSc programmes taught by the Business School faculty in Singapore, and a bespoke leadership development programme for the NHS delivered by our Health Services Management Centre, in partnership with KPMG.

## PLACE

Many of our courses can be studied at a distance online using interactive resources and materials, meaning you can work from anywhere.

All students, even those who are campus based, will have access to our Virtual Learning Environment, Canvas, where you can contact tutors and fellow students and submit assignments, all supported by an experienced e-learning team.

## PACE

Learn at your own pace. Our flexible courses offer you the opportunity to fit your studies around your life. This is particularly useful if you are juggling study with family life or work commitments. Our distance learning courses are all available part-time and many of our campus courses may be studied either part or full time.



## MODE

Flexibility in the mode of learning enables our postgraduates to undertake their learning and assessment through different methods and formats. On some of our courses, you can choose

which mode of study you take; whether it is campus based, block delivery, blended or distance learning. Some courses are offered by more than one mode and you may be able to transfer from one mode to another.

SEARCH OUR FLEXIBLE LEARNING OPTIONS

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgcourses](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgcourses)

The flexible nature of my distance learning course has allowed me to gain valuable, relevant work experience alongside my studies. This has meant that my learning experience has not been limited to lectures and discussions, but also informed by my day-to-day experiences.

**JAKE STANLEY,**  
Sport Coaching PGDip.



- POSTGRADUATE ADVICE -

**ASK US A  
QUESTION**

**ASK US A QUESTION:** [www.pg.bham.ac.uk/ask](http://www.pg.bham.ac.uk/ask)



# Research programmes

These programmes involve the completion of original academic research. They also include research skills training that will equip you to become an independent researcher, capable of advancing knowledge in your field.

## Masters-level research programmes

All of our degrees are set within a credit framework designed to measure your academic achievements. We expect all students to accumulate 180 credits in each full year of study on a Masters-level course, which is equivalent to 40 hours' learning a week. Credits are acquired by taking a number of compulsory and optional modules.



### MASTER OF ARTS/ SCIENCE BY RESEARCH (MA/MSc BY RESEARCH)

These research-only Masters programmes are normally one-year full time, or two years if taken part time. A Masters by Research involves the investigation and evaluation of an approved research project and the presentation of a research thesis of around 40,000 words, depending on your subject area. You will receive supervision by one or more members of academic staff. For entry to most of these programmes you will need a good undergraduate degree (usually a 2:1), or an equivalent qualification, in a relevant subject.

### MAGISTER JURIS (MJur)

The MJur is a research-only Masters programme in Law, which is similar in assessment and duration to the MA by Research. It requires you to research and write a 40,000-word thesis under the supervision of a member of academic staff.

### MASTER OF PHILOSOPHY (MPhil)

An MPhil is a research-only programme that lasts two years full time, or four years part time. It involves the investigation and evaluation of an approved research project, and the presentation of around a 60,000-word research thesis (depending on your subject area). You will receive supervision by one or more members of academic staff.

### MASTER OF RESEARCH (MRes)

MRes programmes combine research and taught elements, and are normally one year in duration if studied on a full-time basis or two years if taken part time. An MRes requires the production of a thesis of between 15,000 and 20,000 words on a specific research topic. Providing a structured study programme and a broad range of training, it is an ideal stepping stone to a PhD programme.

## Doctoral research programmes

### DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (PhD)

The PhD is normally a three-year (full time) or six-year (part time) research-only degree and may include the equivalent of up to 120 credits of research training spread over a notional 540 credits for the three years of the programme. Working closely with the support and guidance of a supervisor, you will produce a thesis, which at PhD level is a work of original scholarship worthy of publication in a learned journal. Your thesis is usually required to be between 50,000 and 80,000 words in length depending on your subject area.

### DOCTOR OF MEDICINE (MD)

This part-time programme, usually lasting two years, may include taught postgraduate work comprising a maximum of 180 credits.

### DOCTOR OF ENGINEERING (EngD)

This programme, usually lasting four years, integrates research with taught postgraduate work comprising a maximum of 180 credits.

### PROFESSIONAL DOCTORATES

(DPharm, EdD, ClinPsyD, ForenPsyD, AppEd and ChildPsyD, DPT)

Usually spread over three years, these programmes comprise research-related work and subject-focused taught modules and/or professional practice with research, within a programme of 540 credits. You are assessed by a combination of written examinations and/or project reports, dissertation or thesis. Each programme comprises a maximum 180 credits of taught modules.

### DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (PhD) WITH INTEGRATED STUDY

This four-year programme (also known as the New Route PhD), combines the traditional PhD research with a range of skills and subject-focused taught modules comprising a maximum of 180 credits.



# Doctoral Training Partnerships and Centres

OUR PARTNERSHIPS MEAN THAT WE ARE ABLE TO PROVIDE AN INSPIRATIONAL AND INTERDISCIPLINARY RESEARCH ENVIRONMENT. AS A DOCTORAL RESEARCHER AT BIRMINGHAM YOU ARE A VALUED MEMBER OF OUR ACADEMIC COMMUNITY AND WILL BENEFIT FROM WORKING ALONGSIDE WORLD-LEADING RESEARCHERS.

We are very proud of the breadth and depth of the research undertaken across the University. Our academic community comprises internationally renowned research staff and extremely talented doctoral researchers whose research helps to develop innovative solutions to address big issues by combining original thinking with academic rigour. As a Birmingham doctoral researcher, you will have the opportunity to work across disciplinary boundaries, both within the University and with a range of industry, higher education and research council partners.

Our Doctoral Training Partnerships (DTP), Doctoral Training Centres (DTC), Centres for Doctoral Training (CDT), and Industrial (IDC) and Engineering Doctorate Centres (EDC), offer full studentships to enable you to undertake and complete your

doctoral degree. They all draw upon the expertise and research facilities of a broad range of collaborative partners, enabling you to benefit from their expertise and to become part of interdisciplinary networks that work together to provide excellence in doctoral research training.



## RESEARCH COUNCIL-FUNDED COLLABORATIONS

### Arts and Humanities Research Council (AHRC)

- The Midlands 3 Cities Consortium DTP

### Biotechnology and Biological Sciences Research Council (BBSRC)

- Midlands Integrative Biosciences DTP (MiBTP)

### Economic and Social Research Council (ESRC)

- Midlands Graduate School DTP

### Engineering and Physical Sciences Research Council (EPSRC)

- Carbon Capture and Storage and Cleaner Fossil Energy CDT
- Formulation Engineering IDC
- Fuel Cells and Their Fuels – Clean Power for the 21st Century CDT
- Innovative Metal Processing (IMPACT) CDT
- Manufacturing Technology EDC
- Nuclear Engineering EDC
- Physical Sciences for Health CDT (Sci-Phy-4-Health)
- Structural Metallic Systems for Gas Turbine Application EDC

### Medical Research Council (MRC)

- Integrated Midlands Partnership for Biomedical Training (IMPACT) DTP


### Natural Environment Research Council (NERC)

- Central England NERC Training Alliance (CENTA) DTP
- NERC CDT in Oil and Gas

FIND THE RIGHT DTP FOR YOU

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/dtp](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/dtp)





I chose Birmingham because of the unique Doctoral Training Centre in Hydrogen and Fuel Cells. I wasn't sure what area I wanted to specialise in and so wanted the opportunity to study around the area before choosing a topic for my PhD research. The course has enabled me to complete Masters-level modules around the topic of my research. It has also given me the opportunity to work with an industrial partner on a project, and work across different departments at the University.

**DR ROSALIND DAVIES**, Hydrogen, Fuel Cells and their Applications PhD with Integrated Study alumna.

— POSTGRADUATE ADVICE —  
**ASK US A  
QUESTION**

**ASK US A QUESTION:** [www.pg.bham.ac.uk/ask](http://www.pg.bham.ac.uk/ask)

# Funding

THERE ARE MANY WAYS TO FINANCE YOUR POSTGRADUATE STUDY. HERE WE TAKE YOU THROUGH WHAT IS AVAILABLE TO HELP FUND POSTGRADUATE DEGREES AT BIRMINGHAM:

## UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIPS

The University offers a number of centrally managed scholarships. These awards are dependent on your level of study, subject and your nationality.

## COLLEGE SCHOLARSHIPS

Each of the University's five colleges offer their own scholarships and awards. The majority of these provide help towards fees, although some may also contribute towards living costs.

## INTERNATIONAL SCHOLARSHIPS

The University offers a number of international scholarships to reward outstanding achievement and to attract students of the highest calibre from around the world.

## RESEARCH COUNCILS

There are seven grant-awarding research councils that offer financial support for a range of academic disciplines. Competition is fierce, as the awards provide cover for fees and maintenance.

## FUNDED PhD POSITIONS

Some departments have funded PhD projects available. You can search for an advertised PhD position via: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/dr](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/dr)

**THE UNIVERSITY  
IS INVESTING OVER  
£25 MILLION IN  
POSTGRADUATE  
STUDENT SUPPORT AND SCHOLARSHIPS**

## POSTGRADUATE LOANS

The UK government provides a non-means-tested loan of up to £10,280 to UK and EU applicants to help fund Masters study: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgloans](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgloans)

## GLOBAL CHALLENGES

We will award up to 20 fully funded Global Challenges PhD Scholarships, enabling the very best candidates to help devise solutions to key issues facing the modern world.

## STATUTORY FUNDING

UK postgraduates may qualify for government funding to cover tuition fees in the following areas:

- Initial Teacher Training
- Social work – through a social work bursary
- Medical or healthcare courses – through an NHS bursary

You can find further information at:  
**[www.gov.uk/funding-for-postgraduate-study](http://www.gov.uk/funding-for-postgraduate-study)**

## CHARITIES

Some charities, trusts and foundations offer funds to students who are undertaking particular routes of study and research. The University has subscribed to the *Alternative Guide to Postgraduate Funding*, which details how to find and apply to these alternative sources of funding.

To receive this guide you will need to join the University's postgraduate mailing list via:  
**[www.birmingham.ac.uk/pginterest](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pginterest)**

## EARNING WHILE YOU LEARN

One of the primary means of supplementing your finances while studying on a postgraduate programme is by taking on part-time employment. There are several ways in which the University can help you to finance your postgraduate study through paid work, including graduate teaching assistantships, postgraduate ambassador roles and other University work.

Find out more:  
**[www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgwork](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgwork)**

## POSTGRADUATE FUNDING DATABASE

Our database contains details of postgraduate taught and research funding opportunities available to support your studies at the University of Birmingham. You can search according to your level of study, subject and nationality.

**[www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfunding](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfunding)**



**SEARCH OUR POSTGRADUATE FUNDING DATABASE**

**[www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfunding](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfunding)**



# Costs

THE UNIVERSITY CHARGES AN ANNUAL TUITION FEE. THIS COVERS THE COST OF YOUR TUITION, EXAMINATION AND GRADUATION, AND INCLUDES MEMBERSHIP OF THE GUILD OF STUDENTS.

## Tuition fees

Tuition fees vary depending on the course you choose and whether you are classed as a home (UK/EU) or overseas (international) student for fees purposes. We will normally be able to assess your fee status from the information you provide in your application. Tuition fees for the 2018–19 session are given in the programme entries starting on page 47.

## Payment methods

You may pay your fees in full prior to, or upon, registration. Alternatively, you may make monthly or termly instalment payments using the University direct debit scheme from a UK bank account.

<sup>1</sup> To secure your place in University-owned halls you will need to make a pre-payment of £550 at the time of booking your accommodation. This is deducted from the remaining balance payable by you for halls.

<sup>2</sup> These figures do not include your expenditure over the summer vacation (approximately ten weeks). You will incur additional expenditure during this time that includes at least ten weeks' rent if you have a 52-week contract in private rented accommodation.

## WHAT ARE THE TYPICAL LIVING COSTS AT BIRMINGHAM?

Remember that tuition fees do not cover living costs such as accommodation, living expenses and the cost of books and (for some programmes) equipment. A guide to typical living costs for a 42-week academic session is:

	University accommodation	Privately rented shared house
Rent (indicative)	£123 per week	£80 per week (indicative)
Deposit	None <sup>1</sup>	£7 per week (refundable to be paid up front for year)
Gas/electricity	Included in rent	£8 per week
Water rates	Included in rent	£3 per week
Food/toiletries/laundry	£57 per week	£57 per week
Books, printing, etc	£18 per week	£18 per week
Insurance (indicative)	Included in rent	£2 per week
Clothes	£10 per week	£10 per week
Leisure	£30 per week	£30 per week
Local travel	£20 per week	£20 per week
TV licence	£3 per week	£3 per week
Phone	£2 per week	£2 per week
Internet	Included in rent	£5 per week
Total cost per week	£263	£245
Total for the academic year <sup>2</sup>	£11,046	£10,290

# Entry requirements

WE WELCOME APPLICATIONS FROM ACADEMICALLY QUALIFIED STUDENTS FROM ALL OVER THE WORLD. TO GAIN A PLACE AT THE UNIVERSITY **YOU WILL NEED TO MEET THE SPECIFIC ENTRY REQUIREMENTS** FOR YOUR CHOSEN COURSE.

Entry to our postgraduate programmes usually requires a good (normally a 2:1 or above) Honours degree, or an equivalent qualification if you were educated outside the UK. If you are

applying for a PhD then you may also need to hold a good Masters qualification.

Specific entry requirements for individual courses can be found in the programme

pages of this prospectus and online via our website:

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgcourses](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgcourses)

## ENGLISH LANGUAGE REQUIREMENTS

If your first language is not English then you will need to demonstrate that you have a high level of written and spoken English. The table below details the IELTS or TOEFL scores you will need but we also accept other qualifications: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/intreqs](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/intreqs)

## OVERSEAS QUALIFICATIONS

We welcome applications from candidates with a range of overseas qualifications. For specific information on the qualifications from your home country that meet the University's minimum requirements please visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/country](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/country)

## ENGLISH LANGUAGE COURSES

Pre-sessional English programmes are available before the start of the academic year for students who do not have the required level of English or who wish to improve their skills before they arrive: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/bia](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/bia)

Academic area	IELTS	TOEFL
Engineering, Science	6.0 with no less than 5.5 in any band	80 with no less than 19 in Reading, Listening and Writing, and 21 in Speaking
Arts, Business*, Education (taught), Health Sciences, Public Policy, Social Sciences	6.5 with no less than 6.0 in any band	88 with no less than 21 in Reading and Writing, 20 in Listening and 22 in Speaking
Dentistry, Education (research), Law, Medicine	7.0 with no less than 6.5 in any band	95 with no less than 22 in any band

\*The following business MSc programmes require higher grades (7.0 with no less than 6.5 in any band): Human Resource Management; Marketing; International Marketing; Economics; and International Economics.

**FIND YOUR POSTGRADUATE COURSE**

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgcourses](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgcourses)

# Making your application

APPLICATION TO OUR POSTGRADUATE COURSES IS AN EASY, ONLINE PROCESS. FORMAL APPLICATIONS ARE MADE DIRECTLY TO THE UNIVERSITY USING COURSE FINDER: [WWW.BIRMINGHAM.AC.UK/PGCOURSES](http://WWW.BIRMINGHAM.AC.UK/PGCOURSES)

Once you have found the Course finder entry for the programme that you are interested in, click on the 'apply for this course' button to be redirected to the application portal. Here you will be able to create an account with the University through which you can submit your application and supporting documents online. The application form is specifically designed for the programme to which you are applying and allows you to save your answers until you are ready to submit your application.



## APPLYING FOR A TAUGHT PROGRAMME

For the majority of our taught programmes, making your application to the University will involve:

1. Finding your course online: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgcourses](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgcourses)
2. Considering whether you meet the University's entry requirements, details of which can be found in the Course finder entry
3. Completing the online application form (accessible through Course finder) and uploading your supporting documents

Some taught courses may charge a £50 application fee. For further information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgappfee](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgappfee)

## APPLYING FOR A RESEARCH PROGRAMME

Applying for a research programme is an easy, four-step process:

1. Ensure that you meet the University's entry requirements
2. Find a suitable supervisor (by using our Doctoral Research Prospectus: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/dr](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/dr)); or an advertised PhD opportunity (via: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/dr](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/dr))
3. Develop your research proposal, if required
4. Submit your application to the University and upload your supporting documents online via Course finder

### Supporting documents

In addition to completing the online application form you will also need to upload the following documents:

- Your academic transcripts and any additional supporting material
- Certificate to show competency in the English language (if English is not your first language)
- If not submitted within the application form, a personal statement, approximately one side of A4 in length, explaining why you are interested in studying on your chosen programme
- If applying for a research programme and proposing your own research project, your research proposal
- If you wish, applications for research council funding and University scholarships
- Some programmes may require additional information to be submitted (such as a CV or a sample of work) but this will be stated at the end of the application form

It is recommended that you include all the required supporting documents at the point of submitting your application to ensure that there will be no delay in considering your application.

For advice on applying for postgraduate study at Birmingham please call +44 (0)121 414 5005 or email [postgraduate@contacts.bham.ac.uk](mailto:postgraduate@contacts.bham.ac.uk)

### Distance learning

If you wish to undertake your postgraduate programme by distance learning you will also need to provide evidence to demonstrate that you have the time, commitment, facilities and experience to study off campus. Please be prepared to provide evidence, and details, of the following:

- Examples of your previous academic experience and ability to work independently
- Full reasons (academic and personal) for registering for the distance learning mode of study rather than by standard full- or part-time on-campus options
- Access to local library facilities (where needed)
- Access to IT facilities
- Access to communications, including email and visual communication media such as Skype and Facetime
- Where appropriate, access to facilities to support any study-related disability



All documents must be in English or have a certified translation.

Transcripts should be either original or a certified photocopy. If you send a photocopy it must have the original certification stamp and be certified by a notary, an organisation such as the British Council, your institution or a University of Birmingham overseas representative in your country. If you provide documents by uploading them into the online postgraduate application system (found through Course finder) and are made an offer, you will be required to send certified copies or original documents as a condition of the offer.



# Accommodation

PRITCHATTS  
PARK VILLAGE

10-MIN WALK  
FROM CAMPUS

SELLY OAK VILLAGE

5-MIN WALK  
FROM CAMPUS

living  
GuildLettings

WHETHER YOU ARE LOOKING FOR UNIVERSITY ACCOMMODATION OR A RENTED PROPERTY IN THE PRIVATE SECTOR, OUR ACCOMMODATION SERVICES TEAM, 'LIVING', CAN **HELP YOU TO FIND THE RIGHT PLACE.**

Our postgraduate accommodation is located across our three student villages: Vale Village, Selly Oak Village and Pritchatts Park Village; all of which are within walking distance of the main campus. Our accommodation starts from £5,262 for self-catered, shared flats and £9,600 for studio flats.

Fees are for a 50-week contract and include unlimited internet, utilities, and bedding and kitchen packs.

In the private sector, a single room in a shared house should cost around £65–£75 per week (plus bills). A rented three-bedroom house costs around £600–£850 per calendar month.

## PRIVATE SECTOR

There is a wide range of accommodation found locally, including single flats, shared houses for groups, properties for families and lodgings with a residential landlord. Guild Lettings – a lettings agency run by the Guild of Students – charges no fee to student tenants. Our teams only advertise accredited landlords who sign up to a code of standards guaranteeing the quality and condition of housing.

Use our property finder to search for short- or long-term accommodation: [www.birminghamstudentpad.co.uk](http://www.birminghamstudentpad.co.uk)



## SELLY OAK VILLAGE

This village is on the doorstep of the University, with the campus just a five-minute walk away. It is also near to the vibrant Selly Oak high street, which offers a selection of cafés, restaurants and shops. Postgraduate students are located together at Jarratt Hall in rooms with en suite facilities and a kitchen/ dining area shared with four or five other students. This means that you can make new friends in an atmosphere that is conducive to concentrating on your studies.

## THE VALE VILLAGE

The Vale is just 15 minutes' walk from the main campus. Vale residences are set in a tranquil conservation area surrounded by trees and a lake. Accommodation for postgraduates in the Vale includes studios and apartments in Shackleton, Mason and Chamberlain residences. The Hub, based on the ground floor of Shackleton, offers facilities including a newly redeveloped café, a restaurant, a licensed bar, pool tables, launderettes and a convenience store. There is limited parking available for students who have a medical or course-related need for a space.

## PRITCHATTS PARK VILLAGE

Pritchatts Park provides self-catering accommodation for postgraduates in a lovely landscaped setting. The Park is designed to create a sense of community, with communal facilities such as meeting rooms, an airy lounge, a licensed bar and a games room offering the perfect location to get to know your fellow postgraduates. The accommodation is conveniently located close to University station and the popular postgraduate destination of Harborne – a village that is home to an array of pubs, restaurants and shops.

**FIND YOUR HOME**

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgaccommodation](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgaccommodation)

I am a Legal Counsel at BMO Global Asset Management (EMEA). The LLM course is a breeding ground for the exchange of ideas, education, innovation and self-development, and as such it is crucial that you engage at all levels. You will learn from others but also should not be hesitant to share what you have learned.

**CHINEDU UHIARA**, LLM alumnus. Chinedu is pictured with fellow Birmingham LLM graduate Eliza Hakes.

— POSTGRADUATE ADVICE —

**ASK US A  
QUESTION**



**ASK US A QUESTION:** [www.pg.bham.ac.uk/ask](http://www.pg.bham.ac.uk/ask)

# COLLEGE OF ARTS AND LAW

BIRMINGHAM LAW SCHOOL	48
SCHOOL OF ENGLISH, DRAMA AND AMERICAN & CANADIAN STUDIES	51
SCHOOL OF HISTORY AND CULTURES	61
SCHOOL OF LANGUAGES, CULTURES, ART HISTORY AND MUSIC	74
SCHOOL OF PHILOSOPHY, THEOLOGY AND RELIGION	82



# Birmingham Law School

For over 90 years Birmingham Law School has made a major contribution to teaching and scholarship. Our academics are leaders in their fields and the authors of many key works used by practitioners today.

According to the most recent Research Excellence Framework our research output is one of the highest in the UK with 96% of our research judged to have global impact. These results underline the School's strength across the legal curriculum, the top-class teaching we provide and the extent of our contribution to the legal sector. As a community of world-leading scholars, teachers and students, Birmingham Law School continues to make an important contribution to our understanding, teaching and practice of law.

We provide an expansive range of programmes and employ a range of approaches in our teaching and our research, from the theoretical and doctrinal to the empirical and applied. We provide you with more than just a degree, and enable you to develop the skills required to enhance your employability. Our programmes are also flexible, allowing you to choose from a wide range of modules available to suit the areas of the law you are most interested in studying.

The School cultivates a friendly and supportive environment for its student community. We regard doctoral researchers and other postgraduate students as playing an important part in maintaining and strengthening the research traditions of the School, and we are committed to increasing the number of such students and the range of the research that they are undertaking.

We hold a daily coffee morning in the School's senior common room, providing an opportunity to talk with staff and other postgraduates on an informal basis, and helping you to become part of School life very quickly.

## Contact us

[law@bham.ac.uk](mailto:law@bham.ac.uk)

## Learn more

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/law](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/law)

## YOUR POSTGRADUATE EXPERIENCE

The College of Arts and Law offers excellent support to postgraduates, from libraries and research spaces, to extra-curricular activities and funding opportunities. All of this and more is available on our beautiful 250-acre green and leafy campus.

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgexperience](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgexperience)

## HOLDSWORTH CLUB

The School is home to the Holdsworth Club; the oldest law society for students in the United Kingdom. The Holdsworth Club is run by our students for our students, providing advice and support together with opportunities for social and professional networking at a variety of events.

**THERE WERE 260 HOURS OF PAID ACADEMIC RESEARCH ASSISTANCE GIVEN TO BIRMINGHAM LAW SCHOOL BY LLM STUDENTS THROUGH THE CEPLER RE-SKILL PROGRAMME 2015-16.**

## CEPLER

Our Centre for Professional Legal Education and Research (CEPLER) presents our students with opportunities to increase their knowledge of law in action through mootings as well as the 50+ legal specific career events CEPLER organises annually. CEPLER's work is one of the many things that have led to Birmingham being recognised as the University of the Year for Graduate Employability in *The Times* and *The Sunday Times Good University Guide* 2016.

## FACT

Birmingham Law School is one of the top 100 Law schools in the world. *QS World Rankings 2017*

## PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

CEPLER organises an annual postgraduate moot competition and also provides opportunities for LLM students to develop their professional and transferable skills, such as through the re-skill programme, where our students undertake research placements with members of academic staff.

## LAW TAUGHT PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
The Birmingham LLM Pathways: General Commercial Law Criminal Law and Criminal Justice International Commercial Law International Law: Crime, Justice and Human Rights International Law and Globalisation International Trade Law	2:1 Honours degree in Law, or a degree in a different subject plus a pass in the Common Professional Examination	£9,000 FT £4,500 PT	£17,010 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT
International Law, Ethics and Politics MA	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject (eg, Law, Politics or Philosophy)	£9,000 FT £4,500 PT	£16,290 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT
LLB for Graduates	2:1 Honours degree in any subject. You do not need the National Admissions Test for Law (LNAT).	£9,250 FT	£16,320 FT	2 years FT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees)

## FACT

The Birmingham LLM has been designed to allow in-depth analysis of important legal topics, with a wide range of modules available to study across all LLM pathways. Each pathway has six 20-credit modules and a dissertation of 15,000 words; the latter to be submitted at the end of the year of study.

## CONTACT US

[law-llm@bham.ac.uk](mailto:law-llm@bham.ac.uk)

Full module information and the latest course details are available online at: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/llm](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/llm)

## LAW MASTERS-LEVEL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Law MPhil/MJur	2:1 Honours degree in Law or a subject related to the research topic	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£16,320 FT	MPhil: 2 years FT 4 years PT MJur: 1 year FT 2 years PT

\*Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018–19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.

## FACILITIES AND RESOURCES

We have a postgraduate common room, while access to computer facilities is provided in a dedicated postgraduate workroom. The building offers wireless internet access throughout. We also hold seminars on, and offer training in, the development and use of research skills.

## FACT

Birmingham is the largest legal market in the UK outside of London, offering plenty of employment opportunities after graduating.

**CONTACT US**  
[law-research@bham.ac.uk](mailto:law-research@bham.ac.uk)

'AT THE HEART OF BIRMINGHAM LAW SCHOOL IS A STRONG FACULTY OF ACADEMIC LAWYERS WHO ARE LEADERS IN THEIR FIELDS. THEY CONDUCT CUTTING-EDGE RESEARCH WHICH INFORMS LAW REFORM AND CONTRIBUTES TO THE POLICY-MAKING PROCESS.'

**PROFESSOR  
ROBERT LEE,  
HEAD OF SCHOOL**

## LAW DOCTORAL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Law PhD/PhD by DL	2:1 Honours degree in Law or a subject related to the research topic	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£16,320 FT £8,160 PT (DL only)	3 years FT 6 years PT

\*Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018–19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.

DOCTORAL  
RESEARCHER

For full details of our PhD programmes and staff research interests, please order your bespoke copy of the Doctoral Research Prospectus at: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/drps](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/drps)

# School of English, Drama and American & Canadian Studies

One of the largest Schools in the College, the School of English, Drama and American & Canadian Studies offers an extensive range of postgraduate programmes and welcomes students and researchers from all over the world.

Programmes are offered across five departments – Drama, English Language and Applied Linguistics, English Literature, Film and Creative Writing and The Shakespeare Institute, with research opportunities also available in American and Canadian Studies.

We particularly encourage creative thinking, with a range of pioneering programmes including Masters opportunities in Creative Writing, Film and Television and Shakespeare and Creativity. Our creative offerings are also strengthened by the development of our **Department of Film and Creative Writing** – established in 2015 – which has opened up exciting new opportunities for postgraduates to benefit from synergies between the two fields.

Our well-established departments also provide an excellent environment for postgraduate study. The **Department**

**of Drama and Theatre Arts** has a highly respected national and international reputation for excellence in teaching and research. The **Department of English Literature** and the **Department of English Language and Applied Linguistics** are centres of excellence for teaching and research in their fields, and the University was ranked in the world's top 50 universities for English Language and Literature in the 2017 *QS World Rankings*.

We are also proud to be home to the world-renowned **Shakespeare Institute**, based in Stratford-upon-Avon. Situated within walking distance of Shakespeare's birthplace, school and grave, and the theatres of the Royal Shakespeare Company (RSC), The Shakespeare Institute offers postgraduate students and scholars an academic experience unrivalled by any other university.

[Learn more  
www.birmingham.ac.uk/edacs](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/edacs)

## RESEARCH EXCELLENCE

English Language and Literature at the University of Birmingham received outstanding results in the most recent Research Excellence Framework exercise, with over 85% of our research judged to be 'world leading' or 'internationally excellent'.

## YOUR POSTGRADUATE EXPERIENCE

The College of Arts and Law offers excellent support to postgraduates, from libraries and research spaces, to extra-curricular activities and funding opportunities. All of this and more is available on our beautiful 250-acre green and leafy campus.

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgexperience](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgexperience)

## COLLABORATION WITH THE ROYAL SHAKESPEARE COMPANY

Students across the School will benefit from the University's exciting five-year collaboration with the Royal Shakespeare Company (RSC) at its iconic studio theatre, The Other Place. Postgraduate students will be able to access creative spaces at The Other Place and attend RSC productions and events.





## DRAMA AND THEATRE ARTS MASTERS-LEVEL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Drama and Theatre Studies MA by Research/MA by Research by DL/ Practice-Based MA by Research (through Dramaturgy, Playwriting or Performance)	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject, although suitable professional experience may be taken into account when assessing qualifications	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT Performance: £4,770 FT	£16,320 FT £8,160 PT (DL only) Performance: £16,820 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT

\*Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018-19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.



### CONTACT US

Dr Trish McTighe – [t.mctighe@bham.ac.uk](mailto:t.mctighe@bham.ac.uk)  
[www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-drama](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-drama)

## DRAMA AT BIRMINGHAM

The Department is located on the picturesque Selly Oak campus. Our facilities include the George Cadbury Hall, which houses a high-definition cinema and a purpose-built theatre, and the Gillett Centre, which includes a full-size gymnasium space for physical theatre training. Research facilities include the Noël Coward archive, the John Galsworthy Papers, the Barry Jackson Papers and the Charles Parker Collection. Students are encouraged to take advantage of opportunities afforded by the Shakespeare Institute campus in Stratford-upon-Avon and the University's collaboration with the RSC at The Other Place. Transport is provided for special events, trips and workshops, to enable students to participate.

## DRAMA AND THEATRE ARTS DOCTORAL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Drama and Theatre Studies PhD/PhD by DL/ Practice-Based PhD (through Dramaturgy, Playwriting or Performance)	Masters degree in a relevant subject, at merit level or above	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT Performance: £4,770 FT	£16,320 FT £8,160 PT (DL only) Performance: £16,820 FT	3 years FT 6 years PT

\*Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018-19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.

### DOCTORAL RESEARCHER

For full details of our PhD programmes and staff research interests, please order your bespoke copy of the Doctoral Research Prospectus at: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/drpf](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/drpf)

## ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND APPLIED LINGUISTICS TAUGHT PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Applied Linguistics MA/MA by DL/PGCert by DL	2:1 Honours degree in English or a relevant subject	£9,000 FT DL: £1,040 per module £3,120 dissertation	£17,010 FT DL: £1,040 per module £3,120 dissertation	MA: 1 year FT 2 years PT 2.5 years DL PGCert: 1.5 years DL
Applied Linguistics with TESOL MA	2:1 Honours degree in English or a relevant subject. Minimum of one year's language teaching experience.	£9,000 FT only	£17,010 FT only	1 year FT
Language, Culture and Communication MA	2:1 Honours degree in English or a relevant subject	£9,000 FT	£17,010 FT	1 year FT
Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL) MA/MA by DL/PGCert by DL	2:1 Honours degree in English or a relevant subject	£9,000 FT £4,500 PT DL: £1,040 per module £3,120 dissertation	£17,010 FT only DL: £1,040 per module £3,120 dissertation	MA: 1 year FT 2 years PT 2.5 years DL PGCert: 1.5 years DL

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Distance learning fees apply to start dates up to and including July 2018. Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees)

## FLEXIBLE STUDY

You have a choice of completing our taught MA programmes in one of two ways:

- Fully on-campus, where you take your six taught modules and complete your dissertation in Birmingham
- Combining campus and distance modes, where you take your six taught modules in Birmingham (between September and March) and return home to complete your dissertation

We also offer full distance learning options for our Masters and PGCert programmes in Applied Linguistics and TESOL.

## CONTACT US

Campus-based programmes

Ms Sheila Brady – [s.a.brady@bham.ac.uk](mailto:s.a.brady@bham.ac.uk)

Distance learning programmes

Mr Duncan Maggs – [elalpg@contacts.bham.ac.uk](mailto:elalpg@contacts.bham.ac.uk)

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-elal](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-elal)

'THE STUDENT COMMUNITY WITHIN THE DEPARTMENT IS SO MULTICULTURAL AND MULTILINGUAL AND HETEROGENEOUS IN ALL SORTS OF WAYS – IN LINGUISTIC BACKGROUNDS AND CULTURAL BACKGROUNDS AND NATIONALITY AND SO ON – THAT IT PROVIDES A KIND OF IDEAL PLACE, IN A VERY MULTICULTURAL CITY, TO STUDY THIS SUBJECT.'

**ROBERT HOLLAND,**  
PROGRAMME LEAD (CAMPUS PROGRAMMES)

## NEXT STEPS

For module information  
and to apply, visit:

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-elal](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-elal)

## ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND APPLIED LINGUISTICS MASTERS-LEVEL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
English Language and Applied Linguistics MA by Research	2:1 Honours degree in English or a relevant subject	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£16,320 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018-19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.

### CONTACT US

Dr Paul Thompson –  
[p.thompson@bham.ac.uk](mailto:p.thompson@bham.ac.uk)

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-elal](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-elal)



### RESEARCH RESOURCES

Our students benefit from the 450 million-word bank of English corpus, an invaluable collection of authentic language data. All students and researchers working within English Language also have free access to a variety of language corpora, and, where necessary, training in how to use them. The Main Library also houses an extensive collection of books on English language and linguistics, including English language teaching, and subscribes to 250 periodicals in the fields of English language and literature.

### POSTGRADUATE COMMUNITY

The Department is home to a wide variety of student-run postgraduate groups. We are particularly proud of the role our postgraduates play in adding to the research culture and activity of the Department. Our postgraduate researchers often organise and run their own conferences and research fora, and manage their own journal, *The Birmingham Journal of Literature and Language*.

## ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND APPLIED LINGUISTICS DOCTORAL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
English Language and Applied Linguistics PhD	Masters degree in English or a relevant subject, at merit level or above	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£16,320 FT	3 years FT 6 years PT
English Language and Applied Linguistics PhD via Distance Learning	Masters degree in English or a relevant subject, at merit level or above	£9,180 PT only	£9,180 PT only	4–6 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018-19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.

### DOCTORAL RESEARCHER

For full details of our PhD programmes and staff research interests, please order your bespoke copy of the Doctoral Research Prospectus at: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/drpf](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/drpf)

## ENGLISH LITERATURE TAUGHT PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Literature and Culture MA	2:1 Honours degree in English Literature or another subject with a substantial English Literature element	£9,000 FT £4,500 PT	£17,010 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT
Medieval Studies (Medieval Literature pathway) MA	Typically, a 2:1 Honours degree in English Literature or a related subject. However, graduates with a degree in a different subject are welcome to apply and their application will be considered on its merits.	£9,000 FT £4,500 PT	£16,290 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees)

### WHICH COURSE IS RIGHT FOR ME?

The Literature and Culture MA offers modules across a variety of literary periods from the medieval to the contemporary. You can take one of a number of pathways, each focusing on a different literary period or genre, or take a general route choosing from across all available modules. The Medieval Studies MA also provides an opportunity to study medieval literature, but in an interdisciplinary context.



'THE ASPECT THAT I ENJOYED MOST ABOUT THE MA AT BIRMINGHAM WAS THE VARIETY OF LITERATURE YOU GET TO STUDY. THE COURSE, AND THE LECTURERS THAT TAUGHT ON IT, INTRODUCED ME TO AUTHORS THAT I WOULD NEVER HAVE FOUND ON MY OWN, AND OPENED MY EYES TO RESEARCH AREAS THAT I WOULD NEVER HAVE NOTICED BEFORE. THE COURSE ENCOURAGES YOU TO PURSUE YOUR OWN AREAS OF RESEARCH INTEREST AND THE LECTURERS SUPPORT YOU IN THAT PURSUIT.'

**SHANTEL EDWARDS, MA ALUMNA**



### CONTACT US

MA Literature and Culture  
Dr Chris Maurant –  
[c.maurant@bham.ac.uk](mailto:c.maurant@bham.ac.uk)

MA Medieval Studies  
Dr Katharine Sykes –  
[k.sykes@bham.ac.uk](mailto:k.sykes@bham.ac.uk)

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-literature](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-literature)

### NEXT STEPS

For module information  
and to apply, visit:

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-literature](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-literature)



## ENGLISH LITERATURE MASTERS-LEVEL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Medieval Literature MRes	2:1 Honours degree in English Literature or a relevant subject	£5,850 FT £2,925 PT	£16,320 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT
English Literature MA by Research/MA by Research by DL	2:1 Honours degree in English Literature or a relevant subject	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£16,320 FT £8,160 PT (DL only)	1 year FT 2 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018-19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.

### OUR PROGRAMMES

Our MRes programme combines taught modules with an individual research project of 20,000 words, while our MA by Research programme requires you to prepare a thesis of up to 40,000 words on a topic of your choice. Both programmes can be studied on a stand-alone basis or used as a stepping stone to a PhD.

### RESEARCH RESOURCES

The Cadbury Research Library holds approximately 200,000 pre-1850 books dating from 1471 and some 4 million manuscripts. The University's Main Library also houses extensive research resources, with a large collection covering literature in general and English literature from Anglo-Saxon times to the present.

### CONTACT US

Medieval Literature MRes  
Dr Emily Wingfield –  
[e.l.wingfield@bham.ac.uk](mailto:e.l.wingfield@bham.ac.uk)

English Literature  
MA by Research/PhD  
Dr Sebastian Mitchell –  
[j.h.s.mitchell@bham.ac.uk](mailto:j.h.s.mitchell@bham.ac.uk)

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-literature](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-literature)

## ENGLISH LITERATURE DOCTORAL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
English Literature PhD/PhD by DL	Masters degree in a relevant subject, at merit level or above	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£16,320 FT £8,160 PT (DL only)	3 years FT 6 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018-19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.

### DOCTORAL RESEARCHER

For full details of our PhD programmes and staff research interests, please order your bespoke copy of the Doctoral Research Prospectus at: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/drpf](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/drpf)

## FILM AND CREATIVE WRITING TAUGHT PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Creative Writing MA	2:1 Honours degree in English and/or Creative Writing, with experience of writing creatively	£9,000 FT £4,500 PT	£17,010 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT
Film and Television: Research and Production MA	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject eg, English or Film Studies. Applicants should have excellent communication skills, with high standards of both written and spoken English.	£9,000 FT £4,500 PT	£17,010 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees)

### CONTACT US

Creative Writing MA  
Dr Daniel Vyleta –  
[d.m.vyleta@bham.ac.uk](mailto:d.m.vyleta@bham.ac.uk)

Film and Television MA  
Dr Richard Langley –  
[r.m.langley@bham.ac.uk](mailto:r.m.langley@bham.ac.uk)

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-fcw](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-fcw)

### OUR PROGRAMMES

Our MA courses promote the close analysis of creative production in a range of different critical, historical and theoretical contexts. Employability is a central value running through our taught postgraduate programmes and we are committed to bringing you into contact with key professional industries through activities such as work placements, visiting guest lectures, festivals and dedicated workshop sessions.

'THE BEST THING ABOUT STUDYING CREATIVE WRITING AT THE UNIVERSITY OF BIRMINGHAM IS THE ABILITY TO DISCUSS YOUR WORK WITHIN A GROUP, AND THE OPPORTUNITY TO EDIT AND GIVE FEEDBACK WITHIN WORKSHOPS. ... HAVING THE OPPORTUNITY TO GAIN FEEDBACK REGULARLY ALLOWS YOUR WORK TO IMPROVE GRADUALLY THROUGHOUT YOUR TIME ON THE COURSE.'

**MARIA ARROJA  
FERREIRA, MA ALUMNA**



### NEXT STEPS

For module information  
and to apply, visit:

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-fcw](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-fcw)

## FILM AND CREATIVE WRITING MASTERS-LEVEL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Film Studies MA by Research/MA by Research by DL	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject eg, English or Film Studies	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£16,320 FT £8,160 PT (DL only)	1 year FT 2 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018-19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.

### CONTACT US

Postgraduate research programmes in Film Studies

Margaret Conway

[m.a.conway@bham.ac.uk](mailto:m.a.conway@bham.ac.uk)

Postgraduate research programmes in Creative Writing

Dr Richard House

[r.house@bham.ac.uk](mailto:r.house@bham.ac.uk)

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-fcw](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-fcw)

### RESEARCH IN FILM AND CREATIVE WRITING

Our postgraduate research community provides a lively and intellectually diverse environment in which to study. Our academic supervisors possess renowned expertise across a range of critical and creative approaches and we welcome research applications in all areas of film and creative writing.

## FILM AND CREATIVE WRITING DOCTORAL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Creative Writing PhD/PhD by DL	Completion of the MA in Creative Writing or composite professional experience (which includes publishing)	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£16,320 FT £8,160 PT (DL only)	3 years FT 6 years PT
Film Studies PhD/PhD by DL Film Studies Audio-Visual PhD	Masters degree in a related subject eg, English or Film Studies, at merit level or above	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£16,320 FT £8,160 PT (DL only)	3 years FT 6 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018-19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.

### DOCTORAL RESEARCHER

For full details of our PhD programmes and staff research interests, please order your bespoke copy of the Doctoral Research Prospectus at: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/drpf](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/drpf)

## THE SHAKESPEARE INSTITUTE TAUGHT PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Shakespeare and Creativity MA	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant field, eg, English, Drama or Creative Writing, or relevant professional experience	£9,000 FT only	£17,010 FT only	1 year FT
Shakespeare and Education MA/MA by DL	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject or Certificate of HE in Shakespeare Studies. Other qualifications and backgrounds will be considered.	£9,000 FT PT and DL: £1,000 per module, £3,000 dissertation	£17,010 FT DL: £1,000 per module, £3,000 dissertation	1 year FT 2-3 years PT/DL
Shakespeare and Theatre MA/MA by DL PGDip/PGDip by DL	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject or Certificate of HE in Shakespeare Studies. Other qualifications and backgrounds will be considered.	£9,000 FT PT and DL: £1,000 per module, £3,000 dissertation	£17,010 FT DL: £1,000 per module, £3,000 dissertation	1 year FT 2-3 years PT/DL
Shakespeare Studies MA	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject eg, English, Drama or History	£9,000 FT £4,500 PT	£17,010 FT	1 year FT 2-3 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees)

### FLEXIBLE STUDY

We offer a variety of ways in which to study Shakespeare, from the unique Shakespeare and Creativity MA which combines scholarly approaches with new creative work, to the academic focus of the Shakespeare Studies MA.

Our Shakespeare and Education and Shakespeare and Theatre programmes also have a flexible structure which allows study in a wide variety of ways, on a full- or part-time basis either on-site at the Shakespeare Institute or by distance learning.

### LIFE AT THE SHAKESPEARE INSTITUTE

Your learning resources are all around you. The Shakespeare Institute's own library is a renowned collection of international importance and you also have access to the outstanding picture collections, records and library holdings of the Shakespeare Birthplace Trust. The Trust curates the archives of the Royal Shakespeare Company, and, with the theatres on our doorstep, sessions with actors and directors are a feature of Institute life.



### CONTACT US

[shakespeare@bham.ac.uk](mailto:shakespeare@bham.ac.uk)

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-shakespeare](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-shakespeare)

### NEXT STEPS

For module information and to apply, visit:

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-shakespeare](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-shakespeare)



## THE SHAKESPEARE INSTITUTE MASTERS-LEVEL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Shakespeare Studies MA by Research/MA by Research by DL	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject (eg, History, English, Art History or Cultural Studies)	£4,770 FT £2,385 PT DL: £4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£16,820 FT DL: £16,320 FT £8,160 PT	1 year FT 2 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018-19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.

### RESEARCH CULTURE

Research is at the heart of the life of the Shakespeare Institute and informs all of our activities. All students take part in weekly 'Thursday seminars', which are given by members of staff and invited speakers. The seminars approach the study of Shakespeare from a range of perspectives, including: the relationship between Shakespeare's work and the drama of his time; broader aspects of early modern culture and literature; and the subsequent cultural significance of Shakespeare's plays and their performance on stage and screen.

### BRITGRAD

The highlight of the academic year is the annual Britgrad conference organised by students for students. It provides a unique opportunity for graduate students to share their work with their peers and to hear what other graduates in similar and related fields are working on. You will be able to join postgraduate students from all over the world to give and hear short papers on all aspects of Shakespeare and early-modern drama.

### CONTACT US

[shakespeare@bham.ac.uk](mailto:shakespeare@bham.ac.uk)  
[www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-shakespeare](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-shakespeare)

## THE SHAKESPEARE INSTITUTE DOCTORAL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Shakespeare Studies PhD/PhD by DL	Masters degree in a relevant subject, at merit level or above	£4,770 FT £2,385 PT DL: £4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£16,820 FT DL: £16,320 FT £8,160 PT	3 years FT 6 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018-19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.

### DOCTORAL RESEARCHER

For full details of our PhD programmes and staff research interests, please order your bespoke copy of the Doctoral Research Prospectus at: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/drps](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/drps)

# School of History and Cultures

The School of History and Cultures offers a unique range of postgraduate study and research opportunities. It builds on the strengths of its constituent departments: History; African Studies and Anthropology; Classics, Ancient History and Archaeology; and The Ironbridge Institute for Cultural Heritage.

Each of our departments is uniquely equipped to offer the highest standards of teaching and research within its discipline.

**African Studies and Anthropology** incorporates the only West African Studies Centre in the world, although we teach and supervise on all of Africa and its diasporas.

**Classics, Ancient History and Archaeology** is one of the few university departments in the UK that draws together the study of Greece and Rome with Egypt and the Near East; it is also home to the Centre for Byzantine, Ottoman and Modern Greek Studies – the only research centre in the UK which brings all of these subjects together within a single unit.

Our **History** portfolio covers a wide range of British, European and world history from the early medieval to the present, offering exceptional chronological and geographical depth. Whatever your interest – whether cultural, social, political

or economic – there is someone doing that kind of history in the department.

**Our Ironbridge International Institute for Cultural Heritage** is based at the University of Birmingham with offices at Ironbridge Gorge, a World Heritage Site in Shropshire, allowing students to access collections, archives and exhibitions of national and international significance as well as the collective expertise of museum and heritage professionals.

In addition to specialist programmes in our particular areas of expertise, we also offer interdisciplinary opportunities across and within departments, providing a wide range of study and research options to choose from.

**Contact us**  
[historycultures@contacts.bham.ac.uk](mailto:historycultures@contacts.bham.ac.uk)

**Learn more**  
[www.birmingham.ac.uk/historycultures](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/historycultures)

## OUR PROGRAMMES

We offer three types of programme, depending on your desired balance of taught content and research. Our taught MA programmes consist of six taught modules, and a 15,000-word dissertation on a topic of your choice. We also offer research Masters programmes, either combined taught and research programmes (MRes) containing three taught modules and a 20,000-word thesis, or MA by Research programmes which have no taught content and culminate in a 40,000-word thesis. Lastly, we offer doctoral research opportunities across all of our subject areas, on campus or by distance learning.

## YOUR POSTGRADUATE EXPERIENCE

The College of Arts and Law offers excellent support to postgraduates, from libraries and research spaces, to extra-curricular activities and funding opportunities. All of this and more is available on our beautiful 250-acre green and leafy campus.

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgexperience](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgexperience)

## RESEARCH EXCELLENCE

We received outstanding results across the School in the most recent Research Excellence Framework exercise. We were ranked first in the country for History; African Studies and Anthropology was ranked second in the country for Area Studies and we were also ranked in the top five departments of Classics.

## AFRICAN STUDIES AND ANTHROPOLOGY TAUGHT PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Africa and Development MA	2:1 Honours degree in Humanities, Social Sciences or other relevant subject	£9,000 FT £4,500 PT	£17,010 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT
African Studies MA/PGDip	MA: 2:1 Honours degree in a relevant discipline eg, Humanities or Social Sciences. Applicants with a background in other disciplines, or with less traditional qualifications, may be accepted for the Diploma in African Studies.	MA: £9,000 FT £4,500 PT PGDip: £3,000 PT	£17,010 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT
Social Research (African Studies) MA	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant discipline eg, Humanities or Social Sciences	£9,000 FT only	£17,010 FT only	1 year FT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees)

## LIFE IN THE DEPARTMENT

We have over 50 years' experience in supporting students from all over the world. Students from all parts of Africa, Britain, Europe, America and the Caribbean work together in a friendly community. There is a wealth of student-led social and recreational activity and a variety of departmental seminars and discussion groups.

## LEARNING RESOURCES

The Danford Collection of West African Art and Artefacts celebrates and showcases the extensive array of cultural traditions and artistic expression from West Africa, and is housed within the Department. The contents range from historic carvings to contemporary fine art, and it is one of the finest collections of its kind in Europe.

## CONTACT US

[dasa@contacts.bham.ac.uk](mailto:dasa@contacts.bham.ac.uk)  
[www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-dasa](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-dasa)



## NEXT STEPS

For module information and to apply, visit:

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-dasa](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-dasa)

## AFRICAN STUDIES AND ANTHROPOLOGY MASTERS-LEVEL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
African Studies MRes	2:1 Honours degree in Humanities, Social Sciences or other relevant subject	£5,850 FT £2,925 PT	£16,320 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT
African Studies MA by Research/MA by Research by DL	2:1 Honours degree in Humanities, Social Sciences or other relevant subject	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£16,320 FT £8,160 PT (DL only)	1 year FT 2 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018-19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.

## RESEARCH CULTURE

Staff and postgraduate students work together closely and discuss their research interests at regular meetings. There is also a programme of formal seminars at which staff, postgraduate students and visiting scholars present papers and discuss their work-in-progress. Our research resources include substantial holdings of archive material and documentation relating to Africa – including historic West African newspapers and periodicals, the Church Missionary Society archive, a collection of popular pamphlets, and various other colonial/missionary records.

**ALL OF OUR STAFF HAVE  
LIVED AND TAUGHT IN AFRICA,  
AND CONTINUE TO CARRY OUT  
RESEARCH THERE.**

RESEARCH  
EXCELLENCE

African Studies and Anthropology at the University of Birmingham was ranked second among all Area Studies departments in the country in the most recent Research Excellence Framework exercise, with 93% of our research judged to be 'world leading' or 'internationally excellent'.

## CONTACT US

[dasa@contacts.bham.ac.uk](mailto:dasa@contacts.bham.ac.uk)  
[www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-dasa](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-dasa)

## AFRICAN STUDIES AND ANTHROPOLOGY DOCTORAL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
African Studies PhD/PhD by DL	Masters degree in a relevant subject eg, Humanities or Social Sciences, at merit level or above	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£16,320 FT £8,160 PT (DL only)	3 years FT 6 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018-19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.

DOCTORAL  
RESEARCHER

For full details of our PhD programmes and staff research interests, please order your bespoke copy of the Doctoral Research Prospectus at: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/drpf](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/drpf)



## BYZANTINE, OTTOMAN AND MODERN GREEK STUDIES TAUGHT PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Antiquity MA (Byzantine Studies pathway)	2:1 Honours degree in Classics, Archaeology, History or other relevant subject	£9,000 FT £4,500 PT	£17,010 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT
Medieval Studies MA (Byzantine Studies pathway)	Typically, a 2:1 Honours degree in History or a related subject. However, graduates with a degree in a different subject are welcome to apply and their application will be considered on its merits.	£9,000 FT £4,500 PT	£16,290 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees)

### GATE TO THE EASTERN MEDITERRANEAN (GEM)

GEM is the postgraduate student society for the Centre for Byzantine, Ottoman and Modern Greek Studies, and brings together postgraduate taught and research students. It showcases postgraduate research and creates opportunities for interaction and exchanges within the Centre while also encouraging collaboration with other societies and departments within the School of History and Cultures at the University of Birmingham and beyond.

### LEARNING RESOURCES

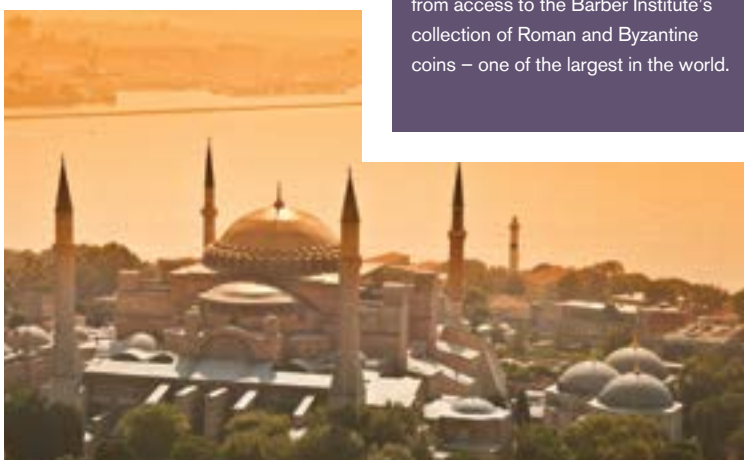
We have an outstanding research collection in the University Library, with strong holdings in periodicals and other scholarly publications, including those in relevant European languages, and subscriptions to all major online databases and e-resources. We also benefit from access to the Barber Institute's collection of Roman and Byzantine coins – one of the largest in the world.

### CONTACT US

Antiquity MA  
Dr Ruth Macrides –  
[r.j.macrides@bham.ac.uk](mailto:r.j.macrides@bham.ac.uk)

Medieval Studies MA  
Dr Katharine Sykes –  
[k.sykes@bham.ac.uk](mailto:k.sykes@bham.ac.uk)

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/bomgs](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/bomgs)



### NEXT STEPS

For module information  
and to apply, visit:

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-bomgs](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-bomgs)

## BYZANTINE, OTTOMAN AND MODERN GREEK STUDIES MASTERS-LEVEL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Byzantine Studies MRes	2:1 Honours degree in Classics, Archaeology, History or other relevant subject	£5,850 FT £2,925 PT	£16,320 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT
Modern Greek Studies MRes	2:1 Honours degree in Classics, Archaeology, History or other relevant subject	£5,850 FT £2,925 PT	£16,320 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT
Byzantine, Ottoman and Modern Greek Studies MA by Research/MA by Research by DL	2:1 Honours degree in Classics, Archaeology, History or other relevant subject	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£16,320 FT £8,160 PT (DL only)	1 year FT 2 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018-19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.

### RESEARCH EXPERTISE

Our staff cover a wide range of fields and expertise in respect of both the history and the languages of the East Mediterranean region, including: late Roman and early, middle and late Byzantine history and archaeology; Islamic history of the medieval and modern periods; Turkish and central Asian history from the early medieval to modern period; Balkan, particularly Greek, history up to the present day; international relations, particularly between the Great Powers and Balkan and Near Eastern States from the mid-19th century; and modern Greek literature and culture.

### RESEARCH COLLECTIONS

The Centre for Byzantine, Ottoman and Modern Greek Studies (CBOMGS) is the only centre in the UK which brings all of these subjects together within a single unit. CBOMGS aims to provide a stimulating environment for cross-disciplinary research and inter-cultural dialogue for the wider research community.

### CONTACT US

Byzantine Studies MRes/Byzantine,  
Ottoman and Modern Greek Studies  
MA by Research/PhD  
Dr Ruth Macrides –  
[r.j.macrides@bham.ac.uk](mailto:r.j.macrides@bham.ac.uk)

Modern Greek Studies MRes  
Professor Dimitris Tziouvas –  
[d.p.tziouvas@bham.ac.uk](mailto:d.p.tziouvas@bham.ac.uk)

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-bomgs](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-bomgs)

## BYZANTINE, OTTOMAN AND MODERN GREEK STUDIES DOCTORAL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Byzantine, Ottoman and Modern Greek Studies PhD/PhD by DL	Masters degree in a relevant subject, at merit level or above	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£16,320 FT £8,160 PT (DL only)	3 years FT 6 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018-19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.

### DOCTORAL RESEARCHER

For full details of our PhD programmes and staff research interests, please order your bespoke copy of the Doctoral Research Prospectus at: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/drpf](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/drpf)

## CLASSICS, ANCIENT HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY TAUGHT PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Antiquity MA	2:1 Honours degree in Classics, Archaeology, History or other relevant subject	£9,000 FT £4,500 PT	£17,010 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT
Archaeology MA/PGDip/PGCert	MA: 2:1 Honours degree in Archaeology or any Humanities, Social Sciences, Earth Sciences or other relevant subject PGDip/PGCert: 2:2 Honours degree in Archaeology or any Humanities, Social Sciences, Earth Sciences or other relevant subject	MA: £9,000 FT £4,500 PT PGDip: £6,000 FT £3,000 PT PGCert: £3,000 FT only	MA/PGDip: £17,010 FT PGCert: £8,505 FT	MA/PGDip: 1 year FT 2 years PT PGCert: 4 months FT
Medieval Studies MA (Medieval Archaeology pathway)	Typically a 2:1 Honours degree in Archaeology or a related subject. However, graduates with a degree in a different subject are welcome to apply and their application will be considered on its merits.	£9,000 FT £4,500 PT	£16,290 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees)

## CAREER OUTCOMES

Many of our postgraduates enter roles such as museum and heritage activities and archaeological posts, although others have used their transferable skills to pursue other careers such as teaching and accountancy. Employers that our graduates have gone on to work for include: AC Archaeology; the University of Birmingham; the National Trust; and the Barber Institute of Fine Arts.

'BIRMINGHAM IS A GREAT PLACE TO DO ARCHAEOLOGY. ALL OF THE LECTURERS ARE REALLY NICE AND THE BEST THING IS, THEY'RE SO PASSIONATE.'

**SOPHIE BRICKNELL,**  
MA ARCHAEOLOGY  
ALUMNA



## CONTACT US

Antiquity MA  
Dr Ruth Macrides –  
[r.j.macrides@bham.ac.uk](mailto:r.j.macrides@bham.ac.uk)

Archaeology MA  
Paul Garwood –  
[p.j.garwood@bham.ac.uk](mailto:p.j.garwood@bham.ac.uk)

Medieval Studies MA  
Dr Katharine Sykes –  
[k.sykes@bham.ac.uk](mailto:k.sykes@bham.ac.uk)

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-caha](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-caha)

## NEXT STEPS

For module information  
and to apply, visit:

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-caha](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-caha)

## CLASSICS, ANCIENT HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY MASTERS-LEVEL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Ancient History MRes	2:1 Honours degree in Classics, Archaeology, History or other relevant subject	£5,850 FT £2,925 PT	£16,320 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT
Archaeology MRes	2:1 Honours degree in Archaeology, or any Humanities, Social Sciences, Earth Sciences, or other relevant subject	£5,850 FT £2,925 PT	£16,320 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT
Classics MRes	2:1 Honours degree in Classics, Archaeology, History or other relevant subject	£5,850 FT £2,925 PT	£16,320 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT
Egyptology MRes	2:1 Honours degree in Classics, Archaeology, History or other relevant subject	£5,850 FT £2,925 PT	£16,320 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT
Greek Archaeology MRes	2:1 Honours degree in Classics, Archaeology, History or other relevant subject	£5,850 FT £2,925 PT	£16,320 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT
Late Antiquity MRes	2:1 Honours degree in Classics, Archaeology, History or other relevant subject	£5,850 FT £2,925 PT	£16,320 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT
Archaeology MA by Research/MA by Research by DL	2:1 Honours degree in Archaeology, or any Humanities, Social Sciences, Earth Sciences, or other relevant subject	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£16,320 FT £8,160 PT (DL only)	1 year FT 2 years PT
Classics and Ancient History MA by Research/MA by Research by DL	2:1 Honours degree in Classics, Archaeology, History or other relevant subject	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£16,320 FT £8,160 PT (DL only)	1 year FT 2 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018-19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.

### RESEARCH EXCELLENCE

Classics, Ancient History and Archaeology at the University of Birmingham was ranked in the top five departments of Classics in the most recent Research Excellence Framework exercise, with over 80% of our research judged to be 'world leading' or 'internationally excellent'.

### CONTACT US

#### Ancient History MRes/ Late Antiquity MRes

Dr Gareth Sears –  
[g.m.sears@bham.ac.uk](mailto:g.m.sears@bham.ac.uk)

#### Archaeology MRes/MA by Research

Paul Garwood –  
[p.j.garwood@bham.ac.uk](mailto:p.j.garwood@bham.ac.uk)

#### Classics MRes

Dr Gideon Nisbet –  
[g.nisbet@bham.ac.uk](mailto:g.nisbet@bham.ac.uk)

#### Egyptology MRes

Dr Tony Leahy –  
[m.a.leahy@bham.ac.uk](mailto:m.a.leahy@bham.ac.uk)

#### Greek Archaeology MRes

Dr Ken Wardle –  
[k.a.wardle@bham.ac.uk](mailto:k.a.wardle@bham.ac.uk)

#### Classics and Ancient History MA by Research

Professor Dimitris Tziouvas –  
[d.p.tziouvas@bham.ac.uk](mailto:d.p.tziouvas@bham.ac.uk)

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-caha](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-caha)



## CLASSICS, ANCIENT HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY DOCTORAL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Archaeology PhD/PhD by DL	Masters degree in Archaeology or other related discipline, at merit level or above	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£16,320 FT £8,160 PT (DL only)	3 years FT 6 years PT
Classics and Ancient History PhD/PhD by DL	Masters degree in Classics, Ancient History or other related discipline, at merit level or above	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£16,320 FT £8,160 PT (DL only)	3 years FT 6 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018-19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.

### DOCTORAL RESEARCHER

For full details of our PhD programmes and staff research interests, please order your bespoke copy of the Doctoral Research Prospectus at: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/drp](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/drp)

## HISTORY TAUGHT PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Contemporary History MA	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject (eg, History, Politics or Cultural Studies)	£9,000 FT £4,500 PT	£16,290 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT
Early Modern History MA	2:1 Honours degree in History, Theology or other related discipline (eg, Humanities or Social Sciences)	£9,000 FT £4,500 PT	£16,290 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT
Global History MA	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject (eg, History, Politics or Cultural Studies)	£9,000 FT £4,500 PT	£16,290 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT
History MA by DL	2:1 Honours degree in History or other related discipline (eg, Humanities or Social Sciences)	£4,500 PT only	£4,500 PT only	2 years PT
History of Warfare MA	2:1 Honours degree in History or other related discipline. Other professional qualifications comparable to a degree standard will also be considered.	£9,000 FT only	£16,290 FT only	1 year FT
Holocaust and Genocide MA/PGDip/PGCert	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject, eg, Humanities or Social Sciences. Non-standard or professional experience will be considered for entry on to the PGDip/PGCert.	MA: £9,000 FT £4,500 PT PGDip: £6,000 FT £3,000 PT PGCert: £3,000 FT/PT	MA/PGDip: £16,290 FT PGCert: £8,145 FT	MA/PGDip: 1 year FT 2 years PT PGCert: 4 months FT 8 months PT
Medieval Studies (Medieval History pathway) MA	Typically a 2:1 Honours degree in History or related subject. However, graduates with a degree in a different subject are welcome to apply and their application will be considered on its merits.	£9,000 FT £4,500 PT	£16,290 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT
Military History MA by DL	2:1 Honours degree in History or other relevant discipline	£4,500 PT only	£4,500 PT only	2 years PT
Modern British Studies MA	2:1 Honours degree in History or other related discipline (eg, Humanities or Social Sciences)	£9,000 FT £4,500 PT	£16,290 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT
Social Research (Economic and Social History) MA	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject eg, Humanities or Social Sciences	£9,000 FT only	£16,290 FT only	1 year FT
West Midlands History MA	2:1 Honours degree. Previous knowledge of History is not required.	£4,500 PT only	UK/EU only	2 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees)

## FLEXIBLE STUDY

Our programmes are carefully designed to allow you to fit your studies around work, family or other commitments. Many programmes are available to study on both a full- and part-time basis, while our West Midlands History MA is available on a flexible part-time basis over two years, through Saturday Schools. We also offer distance learning programmes in History and Military History.

## CAREER OUTCOMES

Some of our History postgraduates go on to use their studies directly, for example in heritage, museums or the armed forces; others use their transferable skills in a range of occupations from finance, to publishing, to fundraising. Employers that graduates have gone on to work for include: Royal Air Force; Ministry of Defence; University of Birmingham; Big Lottery Fund; Royal Air Force Museum; and University of Oxford.

## CONTACT US

### Contemporary History MA

Dr Simon Jackson –  
s.jackson.1@bham.ac.uk

### Early Modern History MA

Dr Jonathan Willis – j.p.willis@bham.ac.uk

### Global History MA

Dr Courtney Campbell –  
c.j.campbell@bham.ac.uk

### History MA by distance learning

Dr James Pugh – j.n.pugh@bham.ac.uk

### History of Warfare MA

Dr Steffen Prauser –  
s.prauser@bham.ac.uk

### Holocaust and Genocide MA

Dr Isabel Wollaston –  
i.i.wollaston@bham.ac.uk

### Medieval Studies MA

Dr Katharine Sykes –  
k.sykes@bham.ac.uk

### Military History MA by distance learning

Dr Daniel Whittingham –  
d.whittingham@bham.ac.uk

### Modern British Studies MA

Dr Christopher Moores –  
c.i.moores@bham.ac.uk

### Social Research (Economic and Social History) MA

Dr Manu Sehgal – m.sehgal@bham.ac.uk

### West Midlands History MA

Dr Malcolm Dick – m.m.dick@bham.ac.uk



## NEXT STEPS

For module information  
and to apply, visit:

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-history](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-history)

## HISTORY MASTERS-LEVEL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Early Modern History MRes	2:1 Honours degree in History or other relevant subject (eg, Politics or Cultural Studies)	£5,850 FT £2,925 PT	£16,320 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT
Medieval History MRes		£5,850 FT £2,925 PT	£16,320 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT
Modern East Mediterranean History MRes		£5,850 FT £2,925 PT	£16,320 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT
Twentieth Century British History MRes		£5,850 FT £2,925 PT	£16,320 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT
History MA by Research/MA by Research by DL		£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£16,320 FT £8,160 PT (DL only)	1 year FT 2 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg/fees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg/fees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018–19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.

## RESEARCH EXCELLENCE

History at the University of Birmingham was ranked first among all History departments in the country in the most recent Research Excellence Framework exercise, with 87% of our research judged to be 'world leading' or 'internationally excellent'.

## RESEARCH EXPERTISE

Our research interests include cultural and social history, political development, economic and religious history, environmental history and imperialism. Historians in other departments also contribute to our postgraduate teaching and supervision, in areas such as Byzantine, African, American and Canadian history.

## CONTACT US

**Early Modern History MRes**

Dr Jonathan Willis – [j.p.willis@bham.ac.uk](mailto:j.p.willis@bham.ac.uk)

**Medieval History MRes**

Dr Katharine Sykes – [k.sykes@bham.ac.uk](mailto:k.sykes@bham.ac.uk)

**Modern East Mediterranean History**

Dr Steven Morewood –  
[s.morewood@bham.ac.uk](mailto:s.morewood@bham.ac.uk)

**Twentieth Century British History MRes**

Dr Christopher Moores –  
[c.i.moores@bham.ac.uk](mailto:c.i.moores@bham.ac.uk)

**History MA by Research/PhD – see**

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-history](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-history)  
for details of potential supervisors

## HISTORY DOCTORAL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
History PhD/PhD by DL	Masters degree in a relevant subject, at merit level or above	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£16,320 FT £8,160 PT (DL only)	3 years FT 6 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg/fees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg/fees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018–19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.

## DOCTORAL RESEARCHER

For full details of our PhD programmes and staff research interests, please order your bespoke copy of the Doctoral Research Prospectus at: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/dr/p](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/dr/p)

## IRONBRIDGE INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR CULTURAL HERITAGE (IIICH) TAUGHT PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
International Heritage Management MA/MA by DL	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject	£9,000 FT only DL: £9,000 FT £4,500 PT	£16,890 FT only DL: £9,000 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT (DL only)
International Heritage Management MA (UK-US)	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject	£22,560 FT	£22,560 FT	1 year FT
World Heritage Studies MA/MA by DL	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant discipline eg, Archaeology, History or Cultural Studies	£9,000 FT only DL: £4,500 PT only	£16,890 FT only DL: £4,500 PT only	1 year FT 2 years PT (DL only)

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees)

### CONTACT US

International Heritage Management MA  
Dr Roger White – [r.h.white@bham.ac.uk](mailto:r.h.white@bham.ac.uk)

World Heritage Studies MA  
Dr Helle Jørgensen – [h.jorgensen@bham.ac.uk](mailto:h.jorgensen@bham.ac.uk)

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-ironbridge](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-ironbridge)

### OUR PROGRAMMES

Our postgraduate programmes provide training for people embarking on, or developing careers in, the heritage and related sectors, in the UK and overseas. We take an international, cross-disciplinary approach to the study of heritage and seek to equip all of our students with appropriate management skills.



### NEXT STEPS

For module information  
and to apply, visit:

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-ironbridge](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-ironbridge)



## IRONBRIDGE INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR CULTURAL HERITAGE (IIICH) MASTERS-LEVEL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Cultural Heritage MA by Research/MA by Research by DL	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£16,320 FT £8,160 PT (DL only)	1 year FT 2 years PT

\* Tuition fees per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018-19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.

## WHY STUDY WITH US?

The Institute works with an extensive global network of researchers, practitioners and policy makers engaged in the heritage and related sectors. You will be able to benefit from our research, our networks and partnerships and our dedication and enthusiasm to better understand and manage cultural heritage around the world.

'CULTURAL HERITAGE IS A GLOBAL SOCIAL FACT – EVERYONE IN THE WORLD CAN CLAIM AT LEAST ONE HERITAGE AS THEIRS – BUT WE UNDERSTAND THE NATURE OF HERITAGE VERY POORLY. ANYTHING CAN BECOME HERITAGE, BUT NOT EVERYTHING IS: THE PROCESSES OF HERITAGE CREATION AND MAINTENANCE ARE AT ONCE EVIDENT BUT ALSO OPAQUE. OUR RESEARCHERS ARE AT THE CUTTING EDGE OF THE DEVELOPING DISCIPLINE OF GLOBAL CULTURAL HERITAGE STUDIES AND PROVIDE ESSENTIAL INSIGHTS INTO AN ASPECT OF OUR CONTEMPORARY WORLD.'

**DR JOHN CARMAN, IIICH PhD COORDINATOR**

## CONTACT US

Dr John Carman – [j.carman@bham.ac.uk](mailto:j.carman@bham.ac.uk)  
[www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-ironbridge](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-ironbridge)

## IRONBRIDGE INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR CULTURAL HERITAGE (IIICH) DOCTORAL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES


Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Cultural Heritage PhD/PhD by DL	Masters degree in a relevant subject, at merit level or above	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£16,320 FT £8,160 PT (DL only)	3 years FT 6 years PT

\* Tuition fees per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018-19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.

## DOCTORAL RESEARCHER

For full details of our PhD programmes and staff research interests, please order your bespoke copy of the Doctoral Research Prospectus at: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/dr/p](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/dr/p)

— POSTGRADUATE ADVICE —  
**ASK US A QUESTION**



I am Head of Masterplanning and Engagement at IWM Duxford. I read the *Museums Journal* while at university and discovered that even entry-level jobs in the heritage industry asked for a museum qualification. The Ironbridge course offered the opportunity to understand heritage sites as well as museums at an organisational level. The fact that it was located in the middle of, and taking inspiration from, a World Heritage Site was very compelling.

**ALICIA GURNEY**, Heritage Management MA alumna. Alicia is pictured at the Imperial War Museum (IWM) Duxford.

**ASK US A QUESTION:** [www.pg.bham.ac.uk/ask](http://www.pg.bham.ac.uk/ask)

# School of Languages, Cultures, Art History and Music

The School of Languages, Cultures, Art History and Music brings together a number of internationally renowned departments to offer an extensive portfolio of innovative and interdisciplinary programmes in an exciting and creative environment, underpinned by a vibrant research culture.

We are proud to be home to a range of outstanding facilities, available to all of our students and the wider University.

The **Department of Art History, Curating and Visual Studies** is located in the Barber Institute of Fine Arts, which houses the Barber Institute gallery and an exceptional Fine Art Library.

The **Department of Music** is based in The Bramall music building, with state-of-the-art facilities including the 450-seat Elgar Concert Hall, a suite dedicated to the study and performance of early music, five electroacoustic studios and a large rehearsal room. We also have one of the best music libraries in the country, with special collections including materials on 20th-century English music, Baroque music and an extensive microfilm collection.

## RESEARCH EXCELLENCE

We received outstanding results across the School in the most recent Research Excellence Framework exercise, with at least 75% of our research judged to be 'world leading' or 'internationally excellent' across all subject areas.

In addition to housing one of the UK's largest groups of internationally renowned researchers in the national cultures of Europe, the **Department of Modern Languages** also hosts a Language and Media Resource Centre which specifically supports language learning through the latest interactive learning technology.

We have a vibrant, international postgraduate community and offer excellent study and research opportunities in a supportive working environment.

### Contact us

[lcahm@contacts.bham.ac.uk](mailto:lcahm@contacts.bham.ac.uk)

### Learn more

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/lcahm](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/lcahm)

## YOUR POSTGRADUATE EXPERIENCE

The College of Arts and Law offers excellent support to postgraduates, from libraries and research spaces, to extra-curricular activities and funding opportunities. All of this and more is available on our beautiful 250-acre green and leafy campus.

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgexperience](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgexperience)



## UNIVERSITY OF BIRMINGHAM MUSIC SOCIETY

The Department also organises the University of Birmingham Music Society which is the oldest society at the University, and is the largest music-making body on campus. We have over 700 members, including students, staff and members of the local community. We offer a range of ensembles and activities, creating a lively atmosphere for students in the Department of Music and beyond.

[www.uobmusicsociety.org.uk](http://www.uobmusicsociety.org.uk)



## ART HISTORY, CURATING AND VISUAL STUDIES TAUGHT PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Art History and Curating MA	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject eg, Art History or other Humanities subject	£9,000 FT £4,500 PT	£16,790 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT
History of Art MA	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject eg, Art History or other Humanities subject	£9,000 FT £4,500 PT	£16,290 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees)

Our Art History and Curating programme provides extensive opportunities for practical experience. It is one of the few postgraduate programmes in the country to offer you the opportunity to work in a team with academic and gallery professionals to curate an art exhibition, which will take place in the Barber Institute of Fine Arts on campus or Grand Union gallery in the city centre. You'll also have the option to take up a part-time 12-week placement in a local art institution.

Please note that application deadlines apply for this programme – see online course page for further details.

## CONTACT US

Dr Claire Jones –  
[c.jones.4@bham.ac.uk](mailto:c.jones.4@bham.ac.uk)

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-arthistory](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-arthistory)

I am an exhibitions officer for Birmingham Museums Trust. It was fantastic to be based in the Barber Institute and to have the opportunity to put on an exhibition there as part of the History of Art course. The University had opportunities for internships and volunteering in different cultural organisations, which really helped me to develop my skills after graduating.

**KATIE HALL**, MA History of Art alumna.  
Katie is pictured at Birmingham Museum and Art Gallery.



**ASK US A QUESTION:** [www.pg.bham.ac.uk/ask](http://www.pg.bham.ac.uk/ask)

## NEXT STEPS

For module information  
and to apply, visit:

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-arthistory](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-arthistory)

## ART HISTORY, CURATING AND VISUAL STUDIES MASTERS-LEVEL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
History of Art MRes	2:1 Honours degree in Art History or other relevant subject	£5,850 FT £2,925 PT	£16,320 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT
History of Art MA by Research/MA by Research by DL	2:1 Honours degree in Art History or other relevant subject	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£16,320 FT £8,160 PT (DL only)	1 year FT 2 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018-19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.

## RESEARCH CULTURE

Postgraduate students are encouraged to become active members of both departmental and University-wide research communities and to help plan, organise and participate in public lectures, research seminars and the History of Art annual symposia. The department is also home to the online *Journal of Art Historiography*; each year a postgraduate student is invited to become the editorial assistant and oversee two online editions of this journal.

## RESEARCH EXCELLENCE

History of Art at the University of Birmingham received outstanding results in the most recent Research Excellence Framework exercise, with over 80% of our research judged to be 'world leading' or 'internationally excellent'.



## CONTACT US

Dr Claire Jones – [c.jones.4@bham.ac.uk](mailto:c.jones.4@bham.ac.uk)

## ART HISTORY, CURATING AND VISUAL STUDIES DOCTORAL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
History of Art PhD/PhD by DL	Masters degree in Art History or a related discipline, at merit level or above	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£16,320 FT £8,160 PT (DL only)	3 years FT 6 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018-19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.

## DOCTORAL RESEARCHER

For full details of our PhD programmes and staff research interests, please order your bespoke copy of the Doctoral Research Prospectus at: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/drpf](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/drpf)



## MODERN LANGUAGES TAUGHT PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Holocaust and Genocide MA/PGDip/PGCert	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject eg, Humanities or Social Sciences, for the MA. Non-standard or professional experience will be considered for entry on to the PGDip/PGCert.	MA: £9,000 FT £4,500 PT PGDip: £6,000 FT £3,000 PT PGCert: £3,000 FT/PT	MA/PGDip: £16,290 FT PGCert: £8,145 FT	MA/PGDip: 1 year FT 2 years PT PGCert: 4 months FT 8 months PT
Translation Studies MA/MA by DL	2:1 Honours degree in English, Modern Languages or other related subject. Applicants must be proficient in English and one of the following languages: Arabic; Catalan; Chinese; French; German; Greek; Italian; Spanish; Portuguese or Russian.	£9,000 FT £4,500 PT DL: £1,040 per module, £3,120 dissertation	£16,290 FT DL: £1,040 per module, £3,120 dissertation	1 year FT 2 years PT 2.5 years DL

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Distance learning fees apply to start dates up to and including July 2018. Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees)

**CONTACT US**

Holocaust and Genocide MA  
Dr Isabel Wollaston –  
[i.i.wollaston@bham.ac.uk](mailto:i.i.wollaston@bham.ac.uk)

Translation Studies MA (campus)  
[matranslation@contacts.bham.ac.uk](mailto:matranslation@contacts.bham.ac.uk)

Translation Studies MA (DL)  
[dist-trans@contacts.bham.ac.uk](mailto:dist-trans@contacts.bham.ac.uk)

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-languages](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-languages)

**INTERDISCIPLINARY OPPORTUNITIES**

In Modern Languages, we encourage interdisciplinary study within the Department and beyond. For example, we co-teach the Holocaust and Genocide MA with colleagues in History and Theology, allowing you to approach the subject from a variety of perspectives.

**OUR TRANSLATION STUDIES MA HAS BEEN AWARDED MEMBERSHIP OF THE EUROPEAN MASTERS TRANSLATION (EMT) NETWORK, WHICH ACKNOWLEDGES THE HIGH-QUALITY TRAINING FOR TRANSLATORS THAT THE PROGRAMME PROVIDES.**

**NEXT STEPS**

For module information  
and to apply, visit:

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-languages](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-languages)

## MODERN LANGUAGES MASTERS-LEVEL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Sexuality and Gender Studies MRes	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant discipline, eg, Humanities or Social Sciences	£5,850 FT £2,925 PT	£16,320 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT
French Studies MA by Research/MA by Research by DL	2:1 Honours degree in French (Single or Joint Honours)	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£16,320 FT £8,160 PT (DL only)	1 year FT 2 years PT
German Studies MA by Research/MA by Research by DL	2:1 Honours degree in German (Single or Joint Honours)	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£16,320 FT £8,160 PT (DL only)	1 year FT 2 years PT
Hispanic Studies MA by Research/MA by Research by DL	2:1 Honours degree in Spanish (Single or Joint Honours)	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£16,320 FT £8,160 PT (DL only)	1 year FT 2 years PT
Italian Studies MA by Research/MA by Research by DL	2:1 Honours degree in Italian (Single or Joint Honours)	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£16,320 FT £8,160 PT (DL only)	1 year FT 2 years PT
Russian Studies MA by Research/MA by Research by DL	2:1 Honours degree in Russian (Single or Joint Honours)	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£16,320 FT £8,160 PT (DL only)	1 year FT 2 years PT
Sexuality and Gender Studies MA by Research/MA by Research by DL	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant discipline eg, Humanities or Social Sciences	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£16,320 FT £8,160 PT (DL only)	1 year FT 2 years PT
Translation Studies MA by Research/MA by Research by DL	2:1 Honours degree in English, Modern Languages or other related subject	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£16,320 FT £8,160 PT (DL only)	1 year FT 2 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018-19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.

## POSTGRADUATE COMMUNITY

Each of our disciplines is a close-knit community, which attaches great importance to friendly and informal relations between staff and students. There are various social activities and events within each field, including research seminars, symposia, group meals, trips and cultural and sporting events. You will also have the opportunity to present papers and work-in-progress at the postgraduate-led School Postgraduate Forum and Graduate Centre for Europe.

## CONTACT US

Sexuality and Gender Studies MRes/MA by Research  
Professor Lisa Downing – [l.m.downing@bham.ac.uk](mailto:l.m.downing@bham.ac.uk)

Translation Studies MA by Research  
Dr Gabriela Saldanha – [g.saldanha@bham.ac.uk](mailto:g.saldanha@bham.ac.uk)

For contact details for individual languages, please see the relevant pages in our online Course finder listings

## RESEARCH EXCELLENCE

We have been recognised for the quality of our research in the most recent Research Excellence Framework exercise, with 75% of our research judged to be 'world leading' or 'internationally excellent'.

## MODERN LANGUAGES DOCTORAL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
French Studies PhD/PhD by DL	Masters degree in French, at merit level or above	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£16,320 FT £8,160 PT (DL Only)	3 years FT 6 years PT
German Studies PhD/PhD by DL	Masters degree in German, at merit level or above	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£16,320 FT £8,160 PT (DL Only)	3 years FT 6 years PT
Hispanic Studies PhD/PhD by DL	Masters degree in Spanish, at merit level or above	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£16,320 FT £8,160 PT (DL Only)	3 years FT 6 years PT
Italian Studies PhD/PhD by DL	Masters degree in Italian, at merit level or above	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£16,320 FT £8,160 PT (DL Only)	3 years FT 6 years PT
Modern Languages Audio-Visual PhD	Masters degree in a relevant modern language, at merit level or above	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£16,320 FT	3 years FT 6 years PT
Russian Studies PhD/PhD by DL	Masters degree in Russian, at merit level or above	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£16,320 FT £8,160 PT (DL only)	3 years FT 6 years PT
Sexuality and Gender Studies PhD/PhD by DL	Masters degree in a relevant discipline eg, Humanities or Social Sciences, at merit level or above	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£16,320 FT £8,160 PT (DL only)	3 years FT 6 years PT
Translation Studies PhD/PhD by DL	Masters degree in a relevant subject, at merit level or above	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£16,320 FT £8,160 PT (DL only)	3 years FT 6 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018–19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.

I am coming to the end of my PhD studies. The highlight for me has to have been my two supervisors. From the moment I told them that my intention was to pursue a research career, they tailored my studies as preparation for that.

**JOHN FRANCIS**, Doctoral Researcher in German Studies.



— POSTGRADUATE ADVICE —  
**ASK US A QUESTION**

**ASK US A QUESTION:** [www.pg.bham.ac.uk/ask](http://www.pg.bham.ac.uk/ask)

**DOCTORAL  
RESEARCHER**

For full details of our PhD programmes and staff research interests, please order your bespoke copy of the Doctoral Research Prospectus at: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/drpf](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/drpf)

## MUSIC TAUGHT PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Music MA – performance and choral conducting pathways	2:1 Honours degree in Music or a relevant discipline	£9,680 FT £4,840 PT	£18,240 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT
Music MA – all other pathways	2:1 Honours degree in Music or a relevant discipline	£9,000 FT £4,500 PT	£16,290 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees)

## OUR PROGRAMMES

Our MA Music offers 12 specialist pathways across Composition, Musicology and Performance (including Choral Conducting) plus flexible open pathways with and without performance. Each pathway includes a range of core and optional taught modules and the course is completed with a dissertation, recital or composition portfolio.

The Choral Conducting pathway of the Music MA is directed by Professor Simon Halsey CBE, Chorus Director of the City of Birmingham Symphony Choruses and recipient of the Queen's Medal for Music 2014.



## CONTACT US

Dr Scott Wilson  
(Composition pathways)

Dr Luis-Manuel Garcia  
(Musicology pathways)

Professor Andrew Kirkman  
(Performance pathways)

[pgadmissionsmusic@contacts.bham.ac.uk](mailto:pgadmissionsmusic@contacts.bham.ac.uk)



## NEXT STEPS

For module information and to apply, visit:

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-music](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-music)

## MUSIC MASTERS-LEVEL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Music Performance Practice MA by Research/MA by Research by DL	2:1 Honours degree in Music or a relevant discipline	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£16,320 FT £8,160 PT (DL only)	1 year FT 2 years PT
Musical Composition MA by Research/MA by Research by DL		£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£16,320 FT £8,160 PT (DL only)	1 year FT 2 years PT
Musicology MA by Research/MA by Research by DL		£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£16,320 FT £8,160 PT (DL only)	1 year FT 2 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018–19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.

## RESEARCH RESOURCES

Our Music Library is one of the best in the country, with special collections focused on 20th-century English music, including Elgar's diaries, manuscript scores and early editions, and Baroque music, including many manuscript and early printed sources, and an extensive microfilm collection.

**OVER 85% OF OUR RESEARCH WAS JUDGED TO BE 'WORLD LEADING' OR 'INTERNATIONALLY EXCELLENT' IN THE MOST RECENT RESEARCH EXCELLENCE FRAMEWORK EXERCISE.**

## CONTACT US

Composition:

Dr Scott Wilson –  
[s.d.wilson@bham.ac.uk](mailto:s.d.wilson@bham.ac.uk)

Musicology:

Dr Luis-Manuel Garcia –  
[l.garcia@bham.ac.uk](mailto:l.garcia@bham.ac.uk)

Performance:

Professor Andrew Kirkman –  
[a.kirkman@bham.ac.uk](mailto:a.kirkman@bham.ac.uk)

## MUSIC DOCTORAL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Music Performance Practice PhD/PhD by DL	Masters degree in Music or a relevant subject, at merit level or above	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£16,320 FT £8,160 PT (DL only)	3 years FT 6 years PT
Musical Composition PhD/PhD by DL		£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£16,320 FT £8,160 PT (DL only)	3 years FT 6 years PT
Musicology PhD/PhD by DL		£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£16,320 FT £8,160 PT (DL only)	3 years FT 6 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018–19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.

## DOCTORAL RESEARCHER

For full details of our PhD programmes and staff research interests, please order your bespoke copy of the Doctoral Research Prospectus at: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/drpf](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/drpf)



# School of Philosophy, Theology and Religion

The School of Philosophy, Theology and Religion offers a variety of forward-thinking postgraduate study opportunities and is home to a dynamic and friendly community of staff and students, pursuing original research on a wide range of topics.

The School is made up of the Department of Philosophy and the Department of Theology and Religion, both of which were ranked second among other departments in the country in the most recent Research Excellence Framework exercise.

The Departments are closely linked, providing opportunities for interdisciplinary study, but have also developed links more widely, in order to explore synergies with other disciplines.

The **Department of Philosophy** has links with the College of Medical and Dental Sciences, the International Development Department, the Birmingham Business School, the School of Psychology and the Birmingham Law School. In addition, the Department includes the Centre for the Study of Global Ethics, which was founded in 2001 to address the practical and theoretical issues raised by globalisation. Global Ethics has natural affinities with

Political Science and International Studies, as well as the Institute of Applied Social Studies.

The **Department of Theology and Religion** has extensive formal and informal links with a wide range of academic and religious institutions across five continents. It has also built up excellent relationships and partnerships with Birmingham's many different faith communities; this offers an ideal context to study religion in its contemporary as well as its ancient cultural contexts.

These relationships, coupled with our large international community of postgraduates, means you will be studying in a diverse, yet well-connected environment.

**Contact us**  
[ptrschool@contacts.bham.ac.uk](mailto:ptrschool@contacts.bham.ac.uk)

**Learn more**  
[www.birmingham.ac.uk/ptr](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/ptr)

## OUR PROGRAMMES

We offer three types of programme, depending on your desired balance of taught content and research. Our taught MA programmes consist of six taught modules, and a 15,000-word dissertation on a topic of your choice. We also offer research Masters programmes. Combined taught and research programmes (MRes) containing three taught modules and a 20,000-word thesis are offered across both departments, while an MA by Research programme which has no taught content and culminates in a 40,000-word thesis is also offered in Theology and Religion. Lastly, we offer doctoral research opportunities in both Philosophy and Theology and Religion, on campus or by distance learning.

## YOUR POSTGRADUATE EXPERIENCE

The College of Arts and Law offers excellent support to postgraduates, from libraries and research spaces, to extra-curricular activities and funding opportunities. All of this and more is available on our beautiful 250-acre green and leafy campus.

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgexperience](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgexperience)



## PHILOSOPHY TAUGHT PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Global Ethics and Justice MSc	2:1 Honours degree in Philosophy or other relevant subject (eg, Theology or Sociology)	£9,000 FT £4,500 PT	£16,290 FT	1 year FT 2-4 years PT
International Law, Ethics and Politics MA	2:1 Honours degree in Philosophy, Politics or other relevant subject (eg, Sociology, Theology, or English)	£9,000 FT £4,500 PT	£16,290 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT
Philosophy MA	2:1 Honours degree in Philosophy or other relevant subject (eg, Politics, Linguistics, Theology, Sociology, or Law)	£9,000 FT £4,500 PT	£16,290 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT
Philosophy of Health and Happiness MA/MA by DL	2:1 Honours degree in Philosophy or other relevant subject (eg, Psychology, Theology, English, or Sociology)	£9,000 FT £4,500 PT DL: £9,000 FT £4,500 PT	£16,290 FT DL: £9,000 FT £4,500 PT	1 year FT 2 years PT
Philosophy of Mind and Cognitive Science MA	2:1 Honours degree in Philosophy or other relevant subject (eg, Medicine, Psychology, or English)	£9,000 FT £4,500 PT	£16,290 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT
Philosophy of Religion and Ethics MA/MA by DL/PGDip	2:1 Honours degree in Philosophy or other relevant subject (eg, Sociology, English)	MA: £9,000 FT £4,500 PT DL: £9,000 FT £4,500 PT PGDip: £6,000 FT £3,000 PT	£16,290 FT DL: £9,000 FT £4,500 PT	1 year FT 2 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees)

### OUR PROGRAMMES

We offer a wide range of programmes allowing you to specialise in areas of Philosophy that interest you most, and we also provide opportunities for interdisciplinary study with Law, Politics and Theology and Religion. All of our programmes are available to study both full-time and part-time, but we also offer two distance learning programmes to help you to fit your studies around other commitments.

'THE POSTGRADUATE COMMUNITY IN PHILOSOPHY IS PARTICULARLY STRONG. POSTGRADUATE TAUGHT STUDENTS GET A LOT OF CONTACT WITH POSTGRADUATE RESEARCH STUDENTS. . . STUDENTS ALSO GET A LOT OF CONTACT WITH LECTURERS AND THERE IS A REALLY GOOD ACADEMIC ENVIRONMENT.'

**KASH SUNGHUTTEE,**  
PHILOSOPHY MA ALUMNUS

### CONTACT US

Dr Will Davies – [w.davies@bham.ac.uk](mailto:w.davies@bham.ac.uk)  
[www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-philosophy](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-philosophy)

### NEXT STEPS

For module information  
and to apply, visit:

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-philosophy](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-philosophy)

## PHILOSOPHY MASTERS-LEVEL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Philosophy MRes	2:1 Honours degree in Philosophy or a Joint Honours degree of which Philosophy is a component	£5,850 FT £2,925 PT	£16,320 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018-19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.



### RESEARCH EXCELLENCE

Philosophy at the University of Birmingham was ranked second among all Philosophy departments in the country in the most recent Research Excellence Framework exercise, with 83% of our research judged to be 'world leading' or 'internationally excellent'.

### CONTACT US

Dr Maja Spener –  
[m.spener@bham.ac.uk](mailto:m.spener@bham.ac.uk)  
[www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-philosophy](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-philosophy)



## PHILOSOPHY DOCTORAL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Global Ethics PhD/PhD by DL	Masters degree with a significant philosophical component, at merit level or above	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£16,320 FT £8,160 PT (DL only)	3 years FT 6 years PT
Philosophy PhD/PhD by DL		£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£16,320 FT £8,160 PT (DL only)	3 years FT 6 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018-19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.

### DOCTORAL RESEARCHER

For full details of our PhD programmes and staff research interests, please order your bespoke copy of the Doctoral Research Prospectus at: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/drp](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/drp)

## THEOLOGY AND RELIGION TAUGHT PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Holocaust and Genocide MA/PGDip/PGCert	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject eg, Humanities or Social Sciences, for the MA. Non-standard or professional experience will be considered for entry on to the PGDip/PGCert.	MA: £9,000 FT £4,500 PT PGDip: £6,000 FT £3,000 PT PGCert: £3,000 FT/PT	MA/PGDip: £16,290 FT PGCert: £8,145 FT	MA/PGDip: 1 year FT 2 years PT PGCert: 4 months FT 8 months PT
Islamic Studies MA	2:1 Honours degree in Theology or a relevant subject	£9,000 FT £4,500 PT	£16,290 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT
Pentecostal and Charismatic Studies MA by DL/PGDip by DL/PGCert by DL	2:1 Honours degree in Theology, Religious Studies or a related subject	MA: £9,000 FT £4,500 PT PGDip: £6,000 FT £3,000 PT PGCert: £3,000 FT/PT	As UK/EU fees	MA/PGDip: 1 year FT 2 years PT PGCert: 4 months FT 8 months PT
Philosophy of Religion and Ethics MA/MA by DL/PGDip	2:1 Honours degree in Philosophy, Theology or other relevant subject (eg, Sociology, or English)	MA: £9,000 FT £4,500 PT PGDip: £6,000 FT £3,000 PT	MA/PGDip: £16,290 FT DL: £9,000 FT £4,500 PT	MA/PGDip: 1 year FT 2 years PT
Religion, Politics and Society MA/PGDip/PGCert	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant discipline eg, Theology, Politics or other Humanities and Social Sciences subjects	MA: £9,000 FT £4,500 PT PGDip: £6,000 FT PGCert: £3,000 FT	MA/PGDip: £16,290 FT PGCert: £8,145 FT	MA: 1 year FT 2 years PT PGDip: 8 months FT PGCert: 4 months FT
Theology and Religion MA	2:1 Honours degree in Theology or a relevant subject	£9,000 FT £4,500 PT	£16,290 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees)

## OUR POSTGRADUATE COMMUNITY

We have a busy programme of seminars, conferences and workshops that our postgraduates can attend, and host public lectures given by distinguished scholars, so you have lots of opportunities to explore your specific interests.

## CONTACT US

**Holocaust and Genocide MA**  
Dr Isabel Wollaston – [i.l.wollaston@bham.ac.uk](mailto:i.l.wollaston@bham.ac.uk)

**Philosophy of Religion and Ethics MA**  
Dr Will Davies – [w.davies@bham.ac.uk](mailto:w.davies@bham.ac.uk)

**All other programmes**  
Professor Allan Anderson – [a.h.anderson@bham.ac.uk](mailto:a.h.anderson@bham.ac.uk)

## NEXT STEPS

For module information and to apply, visit:

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-theology](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-theology)

## THEOLOGY AND RELIGION MASTERS-LEVEL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Sikh Studies MRes	2:1 Honours degree in Theology, Religious Studies or other related discipline	£5,850 FT £2,925 PT	£16,320 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT
Theology and Religion MRes		£5,850 FT £2,925 PT	£16,320 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT
Theology and Religion MA by Research/MA by Research by DL		£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£16,320 FT £8,160 PT (DL only)	1 year FT 2 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018-19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.

## RESEARCH EXPERTISE

The Department has an outstanding international reputation in the study of all types of religion in the contemporary world, including inter-cultural theology, textual studies, pentecostal and charismatic studies, inter-religious relations, Islamic studies and Quaker studies. The University was ranked 35th in the world for Theology, Divinity & Religious Studies by the 2017 *QS World University Rankings*.

## RESEARCH EXCELLENCE

Theology and Religion at the University of Birmingham was ranked second among all Theology and Religion departments in the country in the most recent Research Excellence Framework exercise, with 79% of our research judged to be 'world leading' or 'internationally excellent'.

## CONTACT US

Sikh Studies MRes  
Dr Jagbir Jhutti-Johal –  
[j.jhuttijohal.1@bham.ac.uk](mailto:j.jhuttijohal.1@bham.ac.uk)

Theology and Religion  
MRes/MA by Research  
Dr Deryn Guest –  
[d.p.guest@bham.ac.uk](mailto:d.p.guest@bham.ac.uk)



## NEXT STEPS

For module information  
and to apply, visit:

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-theology](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-theology)



## THEOLOGY AND RELIGION DOCTORAL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Practical Theology Doctorate	Normally a 2:1 degree in a relevant discipline is required for entry. Candidates will also require a suitable base in practice to be accepted on this course.	£2,135 PT only	£8,160 PT only	5–6 years PT
Theology and Religion PhD/PhD by DL	Masters degree in Theology, Religious Studies or other related discipline, at merit level or above	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£16,320 FT £8,160 PT (DL only)	3 years FT 6 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018–19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.



— POSTGRADUATE ADVICE —

**ASK US A QUESTION**

I am researching contemporary Jewish–Christian relations and their implications for how Christians understand the modern state of Israel. The University has just the right mixture of theologians and scholars to facilitate my unique research goals.

**WILLIAM EVANS**, Doctoral Researcher in Theology and Religion.

**ASK US A QUESTION:** [www.pg.bham.ac.uk/ask](http://www.pg.bham.ac.uk/ask)

## DOCTORAL RESEARCHER

For full details of our PhD programmes and staff research interests, please order your bespoke copy of the Doctoral Research Prospectus at: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/drps](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/drps)

— POSTGRADUATE ADVICE —

**ASK US A  
QUESTION**

I am a Fulbright Scholar and chose Birmingham because it is one of the few schools internationally that would allow me to pursue a degree specifically in Robotics. The highlight of my time at the University has been meeting its diverse student body; I have met students from all over the world – including places I had never heard of!

**EMMANUEL JOHNSON**, Robotics MSc alumnus.  
Emmanuel is pictured in the University's Robotics Lab.

**ASK US A QUESTION:** [www.pg.bham.ac.uk/ask](http://www.pg.bham.ac.uk/ask)

# COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING AND PHYSICAL SCIENCES

SCHOOL OF CHEMICAL ENGINEERING	90
SCHOOL OF CHEMISTRY	94
DEPARTMENT OF CIVIL ENGINEERING	96
SCHOOL OF COMPUTER SCIENCE	100
DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRONIC, ELECTRICAL AND SYSTEMS ENGINEERING	103
SCHOOL OF MATHEMATICS	106
DEPARTMENT OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING	109
SCHOOL OF METALLURGY AND MATERIALS	112
SCHOOL OF PHYSICS AND ASTRONOMY	115

# School of Chemical Engineering

Chemical Engineering at Birmingham is one of the three largest centres for the postgraduate education of chemical engineers in the UK. We have a postgraduate population of over 100, half from overseas, creating a truly multinational population and a lively, vibrant research environment.

We have pioneered development and research in rapidly expanding new areas, such as pharmaceuticals and bioproducts, food processing, hydrogen fuel cells and energy research, as well as having leading-edge groups in fluid and particle mechanics.

Staff in the School have a wide range of expertise in fields such as tissue engineering, supercritical fluid processing, catalysis, food engineering, mathematical modelling and pharmaceutical engineering. Our reputation is reflected in our 2014 Research Excellence Framework (REF) rating where 87% of the research in the School was rated as 'world leading' or 'internationally excellent'.



The School is home to a number of EPSRC Centres for Doctoral Training, and is also home to the Birmingham Centre for Cryogenic Energy Storage (BCCES). We are the first in the UK to have a research facility for energy storage using cryogenic liquids, comprising new laboratories, state-of-the-art equipment, and a major demonstration plant funded by a £12.3 million grant from the EPSRC.

## Learn more

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/chemical-engineering](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/chemical-engineering)

## PIONEERING RESEARCH

The School is home to the Thermal Energy Research Accelerator (T-ERA) which is one of three work streams that form the Energy Research Accelerator (ERA), a capital investment of £60 million from government capital funding, supported by an additional £120 million of co-investment secured by industry and academic partners. T-ERA is driving development and integration of a range of thermal and cryo energy technologies.

## RESEARCH IMPACT

The School was ranked joint fourth overall in the UK for its research prowess and first nationally for research impact.

## FACILITIES AND RESOURCES

Our Centre for Formulation Engineering enables research into structured products, in collaboration with Physics, Chemistry and Materials Science: £3.5 million of infrastructure funding has been used to modernise and redesign the laboratory space, bringing our bioprocessing facilities to Class 2 GMO standards, creating a suite of formulation engineering and computer laboratories and a pilot plant. Via the Centre for Hydrogen and Fuel Cell Research, we have purpose-built laboratories for the development and testing of fuel cells and for hydrogen production via novel methods.

## SCHOLARSHIPS AND STUDENTSHIPS

A variety of scholarships are available. Please see the University's postgraduate funding database: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfunding](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfunding)

## POSTGRADUATE STUDY

The modern focus of chemical engineering is on structured products where the micron-scale formulated structure determines the function of the material. Innovation in product and process requires interdisciplinary science and industry focus, both of which are internationally recognised at Birmingham. Our research activity is collaborative, with new projects frequently bringing together academics with different interests. We also have current overseas collaborations with universities in Australia, Brazil, China, Japan, India, the Netherlands, Belgium, Germany, Italy, the Czech Republic, Poland, Portugal, Canada and the USA.

## CONTACT US

Professor Owen Thomas –  
+44 (0)121 414 5278;  
[msc-admis-chem-eng@bham.ac.uk](mailto:msc-admis-chem-eng@bham.ac.uk)

## CHEMICAL ENGINEERING TAUGHT PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Advanced Chemical Engineering MSc/PGDip	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject (eg, Chemical Engineering or Chemistry with sufficient mathematics)	MSc: £9,270 FT £4,635 PT PGDip: £6,180 FT £3,090 PT	MSc: £20,610 FT PGDip: £13,740 FT	MSc: 1 year FT 2 years PT PGDip: 8 months FT
Air Pollution Management and Control MSc/PGDip	MSc: 2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject, or a degree without Honours plus two years' relevant work experience PGDip: as for the MSc, although holders of lower diplomas may be considered. If the applicant has a 2:2, then 2:1 marks in Chemistry and Physics modules are required. If the applicant has 2:2 marks in these modules, then relevant work experience is required.	Contact School for fee information	Contact School for fee information	MSc: 1 year FT 2 years PT
Biochemical Engineering MSc/PGDip	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject (eg, Chemical Engineering, Biosciences, Food Science, Environmental Science, Engineering or Chemistry with sufficient mathematics)	MSc: £9,270 FT £4,635 PT PGDip: £6,180 FT £4,635 PT	MSc: £20,610 FT PGDip: £13,740 FT	MSc: 1 year FT 2 years PT PGDip: 8 months FT
Efficient Fossil Energy Technologies MSc	First-class Honours degree in a relevant subject (eg, Chemical Engineering, Materials Engineering or Mechanical Engineering)	Contact School for fee information	Contact School for fee information	MSc: 1 year FT 2 years PT
Food Safety, Hygiene and Management MSc/PGDip/PGCert	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject (eg, Biology, Microbiology, Food Science, Environmental Health or a similar subject)	MSc: £9,270 FT £4,635 PT PGDip: £3,090 PT PGCert: £3,090 PT	MSc: £20,610 FT	MSc: 1 year FT 2 years PT PGDip: 1-2 years PT PGCert: 1 year PT
Industrial Project Management MSc/PGDip/PGCert	2:1 Honours degree in a science or engineering subject, although relevant industrial experience may also be considered	Contact School for fee information	Contact School for fee information	MSc: 3 years PT PGDip/PGCert: 1-2 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees)

## NEXT STEPS

For module information  
and to apply, visit:

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-chemical-engineering](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-chemical-engineering)



## CHEMICAL ENGINEERING MASTERS-LEVEL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Chemical Engineering Science MRes	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject, or a lower degree plus an MSc or substantial relevant industrial experience	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£20,280 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT
Chemical Engineering Science MSc by Research	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject (eg, Chemical/Biochemical Engineering or any Physical Sciences subject)	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£20,280 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT
Hydrogen, Fuel Cells and their Applications MRes	2:2 Honours degree in a relevant subject (eg, Chemical Engineering, Biology, Physics or Mathematics)	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£20,280 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018-19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.

## CHEMICAL ENGINEERING DOCTORAL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Chemical Engineering PhD	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject (eg, Chemical/Biochemical Engineering or any Physical Sciences subject)	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£20,280 FT	3 years FT 6 years PT
Formulation Engineering EngD	2:1 Honours degree in Chemical Engineering, Biological or Physical Sciences, or Mathematics	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£20,280 FT	4 years FT
Hydrogen, Fuel Cells and their Applications PhD with Integrated Study	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject (eg, Chemical Engineering or any other subject relevant to the research project, including Social Sciences)	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£20,280 FT	4 years FT
Chemical Engineering PhD with Integrated Study	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject (eg, Chemical/Biochemical Engineering or any Physical Sciences subject)	£4,270 FT	£20,280 FT	4 years FT
Physical Sciences for Health (Sci-Phy-4-Health) Integrated PhD	Normally 2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject (eg, Chemistry, Physics, Materials Science, Natural Sciences, Computer Science, Engineering or Mathematics)	£4,270 FT In addition a bench fee of £7,000pa is payable, which covers research costs including consumables.	£20,280 FT In addition a bench fee of £7,000pa is payable, which covers research costs including consumables.	4 years FT (MSc – Year 1, PhD – Years 2-4)

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018-19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.

— POSTGRADUATE ADVICE —  
**ASK US A  
QUESTION**



My PhD project provided me with the ideal opportunity to combine my desire to work on a project that I could call my own and to develop my skills as a research scientist in an industrial context.

**DR GARETH LEWIS**, MSc and PhD alumnus. Gareth is pictured at the MedImmune lab in Cambridge.

**ASK US A QUESTION:** [www.pg.bham.ac.uk/ask](http://www.pg.bham.ac.uk/ask)

# School of Chemistry

Chemistry is a rapidly changing and exciting subject that is crucial to our understanding of many of today's global issues. The School of Chemistry at Birmingham has a long and distinguished record in carrying out original research of international stature.

As a research-led School, we offer a high-quality research environment that will provide you with the best starting point for your future career. We cultivate an intellectual climate and offer modern facilities that, together, foster academic success and recognition. Over the past few years, Chemistry at Birmingham has received significant investment in new laboratories and equipment (>£6 million) and notably was recently awarded an EPSRC Core Capability Grant (£1.5 million) that is enabling cutting-edge chemistry research.

The School is currently running two EPSRC Doctoral Training Centres that are collectively worth ~£8 million, with the most recently awarded one, *Physical Sciences for Health*, training ~50 PhD students.

We are also actively involved in other Doctoral Training Centres at the University of Birmingham, including Fuel Cells and their Fuels (EPSRC) and the Midlands Integrative Biosciences Training Partnership (BBSRC).

[Learn more](#)

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/chemistry](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/chemistry)

**IN 2016 WE UPHELD OUR ATHENA SWAN BRONZE AWARD (INITIALLY AWARDED IN 2013), WHICH AIMS TO ADVANCE THE REPRESENTATION OF WOMEN IN SCIENCE, ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY. IT PROMOTES AND REWARDS GOOD EMPLOYMENT PRACTICE IN THE RECRUITMENT, RETENTION AND PROGRESSION OF FEMALE ACADEMICS.**

## CHEMISTRY DOCTORAL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Chemistry PhD	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£20,280 FT	3 years FT 6 years PT
Physical Sciences for Health (Sci-Phy-4-Health) Integrated PhD	Normally 2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject (eg, Chemistry, Physics, Materials Science, Natural Sciences, Computer Science, Engineering or Mathematics)	£4,270 FT In addition a bench fee of £7,000pa is payable, which covers research costs including consumables.	£20,280 FT In addition a bench fee of £7,000pa is payable, which covers research costs including consumables.	4 years FT (MSc – Year 1, PhD – Years 2–4)

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018–19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.

## DOCTORAL RESEARCHER

For full details of our PhD programmes and staff research interests, please order your bespoke copy of the Doctoral Research Prospectus at: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/drpf](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/drpf)

## FACT

Sir Norman Haworth worked at the University of Birmingham for nearly 25 years. His Nobel Prize-winning work in Chemistry studying carbohydrates defined the basic features of starch, cellulose, glycogen, inulin and xylan; the knowledge of which has a broad impact far outside the remit of chemistry.

## NOBEL PRIZE 2016

Professor Sir J. Fraser Stoddart received the 2016 Nobel Prize for Chemistry for work done in the 1990s, when he was Head of the School of Chemistry at the University.

## SCHOLARSHIPS AND STUDENTSHIPS

A variety of scholarships are available. Please see the University postgraduate funding database [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfunding](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfunding) for details.

## WORLD-LEADING RESEARCH

The international standing of the School of Chemistry was recently recognised in the UK's Research Excellence Framework (REF2014), when over 95% of its scientific outputs were rated as 'internationally excellent' or 'world leading'.

## AN INSPIRING SCIENTIFIC ENVIRONMENT

The School of Chemistry hosts annual scientific events including the Annual Symposium on Nanotechnology, the RSC Prizes and Awards Lectures and the University of Birmingham Haworth Lecture.



## INROADS TO A SUCCESSFUL CAREER

The School of Chemistry is training the next generation of world-leading professionals. Between 2007–2012, 49% of our postgraduates continued on to postdoctoral studies in recognised academic and scientific institutions and 27% went on to continue their scientific development in industry.

# Department of Civil Engineering

In modern society, everything starts with civil engineering. Our Masters degrees enable you to build on your expertise and ability to make a valued contribution to the future of the world around you.

Our civil engineering programmes will enhance your career prospects, allow you to develop technical knowledge toward Chartered Engineer accreditation and enable you to link into both commercial and alumni groups in the UK and around the world.

The University of Birmingham has over 90 years of history teaching civil engineering related subjects at Masters level and higher. We take pride in providing a wide range of postgraduate taught programmes and many opportunities for training in research. Civil Engineering at Birmingham covers most branches of the discipline, thus providing opportunities for our graduates in a variety of rewarding career opportunities across industry and academia.

Our MSc programmes are recognised by the leading institutions: IStructE, IHE, IHT and ICE.

## Learn more

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/civil-engineering](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/civil-engineering)

## INVESTMENT

The School of Engineering continues to invest in laboratory facilities. The Collaborative Teaching Laboratory is a £42.5 million investment in multidisciplinary teaching and we have a further £32 million investment in the UK Collaboratorium for Research in Infrastructure and Cities (UKCRIC), establishing the National Buried Infrastructure Facility (NBIF), as well as upgrades to the existing TRAIN rig facility.

## RESEARCH GROUPS

Research is carried out in our core themes of resilience and sustainability, and transport through four clusters:

- Environmental Engineering (water engineering, geotechnical engineering and infrastructure monitoring)
- Fluid Mechanics (wind and hydraulic engineering)
- Structural Engineering (high strength steel structures, wind energy structures and concrete)
- Transportation (highway management and engineering, railway engineering, transport sustainability, safety and reliability management and rural roads)

## FACILITIES AND RESOURCES

We have an extensive range of teaching facilities, including high-quality lecture rooms, and well-equipped and appropriately resourced research laboratories. These facilities are augmented by computer clusters that host up-to-date discipline-specific software. World-class facilities are also available for undertaking research in:

- Public health
- Soil mechanics
- Geotechnical engineering
- Water engineering
- Wind engineering
- Railway engineering
- Structural engineering

The Department continues to operate a large cross-section wind tunnel and a facility to stimulate tornados, studying the effect of extreme wind loading on buildings. A range of flumes are available in our hydraulics laboratory to study complex fluvial behaviour. The labs include three half-sleepers on a near full-scale track foundations rig for dynamic investigations into railway developments. This is also used to investigate roads construction materials. In addition to laboratory facilities, our advanced computer systems are available for research into numerical modelling of complex systems and issues associated with sustainability.



**OUR RESEARCH OUTPUT IS ONE OF THE HIGHEST IN THE UK WITH 72% OF OUR RESEARCH CLASSED AS 'WORLD LEADING' OR 'INTERNATIONALLY EXCELLENT' IN THE 2014 RESEARCH EXCELLENCE FRAMEWORK.**

## SCHOLARSHIPS AND STUDENTSHIPS

A variety of scholarships are available. Please see the University's postgraduate funding database: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfunding](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfunding)



## CIVIL ENGINEERING TAUGHT PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Advanced Engineering Management MSc (generalist pathway)	Minimum 2:1 BEng (Hons) or equivalent from a recognised institution	£9,000 FT £4,500 PT	£20,160 FT £10,305 PT	1 year FT 3 years PT
Advanced Engineering Management MSc: Construction Management	Minimum 2:1 BEng (Hons) or equivalent from a recognised institution	£9,000 FT £4,500 PT	£20,610 FT £10,305 PT	1 year FT 3 years PT
Civil Engineering MSc/PGDip	2:1 Honours degree in Civil Engineering or a relevant non-engineering subject; industrial experience and CEng/ IEng qualifications will also be taken into account	MSc: £9,270 FT £4,635 PT PGDip: £6,180 FT £3,090 PT	MSc: £20,610 FT PGDip: £13,740 FT	MSc: 1 year FT 24–36 months PT PGDip: 10 months FT 24–36 months PT
Civil Engineering and Management MSc/PGDip/PGCert	2:1 Honours degree in Civil Engineering or a relevant non-engineering subject; industrial experience and CEng/ IEng qualifications will also be taken into account	MSc: £9,270 FT £4,635 PT PGDip: £6,180 FT and PT PGCert: £3,090 FT and PT	MSc: £20,610 FT PGDip: £13,740 FT PGCert: £6,870 FT	MSc: 1 year FT 24–36 months PT PGDip: 10 months FT 24–36 months PT PGCert: 10 months FT 24–36 months PT
Geotechnical Engineering MSc/PGDip	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject (eg, Engineering, Science, Geology, Geography or Mathematics). Practical experience may also be considered.	MSc: £10,170 FT PGDip: £7,830 FT	MSc: £20,610 FT	MSc: 1 year FT 24–36 months PT PGDip: 10 months FT 24–36 months PT
Geotechnical Engineering and Management MSc/PGDip	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject (eg, Engineering, Science, Geology, Geography or Mathematics). Practical experience may also be considered.	MSc: £10,170 FT PGDip: £7,830 FT	MSc: £20,610 FT	MSc: 1 year FT 24–36 months PT PGDip: 10 months FT 24–36 months PT

*Continued overleaf*

## CIVIL ENGINEERING TAUGHT PROGRAMMES (CONTINUED)

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Railway Systems Engineering and Integration MSc/MSc by DL/PGDip/PGDip by DL/PGCert/PGCert by DL	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject (eg, Engineering, Physics, Economics or Mathematics). Practical experience will also be taken into account.	MSc: £16,000 FT £7,200 PT £7,200 DL PGDip: £11,200 FT £4,800 PT £4,800 DL PGCert: £4,800 FT £3,090 PT £4,800 DL	MSc: £20,770 FT £10,305 DL PGDip: £14,380 FT £6,870 DL PGCert: £6,390 FT £6,870 DL	MSc: 55 weeks FT 24–36 months PT PGDip: 10 months FT 24–36 months PT PGCert: 4 months FT 8 months PT
Railway Risk and Safety Management MSc/MSc by DL/PGDip/PGDip by DL/PGCert/PGCert by DL	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject (eg, Engineering, Physics, Economics or Mathematics). Practical experience will also be taken into account.	MSc: £16,000 FT £7,200 PT PGDip: £11,200 FT £4,800 PT PGCert: £4,800 FT £4,800 PT	MSc: £20,770 FT £10,305 DL PGDip: £14,380 FT £6,870 DL PGCert: £6,630 FT £6,870 DL	MSc: 55 weeks FT 24–36 months PT PGDip: 10 months FT 24–36 months PT PGCert: 4 months FT 8 months PT
Road Management and Engineering MSc/PGDip/PGCert	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject (eg, Engineering, Sciences, Geology, Geography or Mathematics). Practical experience may also be considered.	MSc: £9,270 FT £4,635 PT PGDip: £6,180 FT £3,090 PT PGCert: £3,090 PT	MSc: £20,610 FT PGDip: £13,740 FT	MSc: 1 year FT 24–36 months PT PGDip: 10 months FT 24–36 months PT
Structural Engineering MSc/PGDip	2:1 Honours degree in Civil Engineering or a relevant non-engineering subject; industrial experience and CEng/Eng qualifications will also be taken into account	MSc: £9,270 FT £4,635 PT PGDip: £6,180 FT £3,090 PT	MSc: £20,610 FT PGDip: £13,740 FT	MSc: 1 year FT 24–36 months PT PGDip: 10 months FT 24–36 months PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees)

All our postgraduate programmes include two terms of formal teaching through lectures, tutorials and independent study-based coursework. Postgraduates studying for the MSc complete an individual project, which in the case of full-time students is during the summer. All our MSc programmes are recognised by the Joint Board of Moderation. For further details see: [www.jbm.org.uk](http://www.jbm.org.uk)

## CONTACT US

Alastair Moyes –

+44 (0)121 414 5089;

[pg-admissions-eng@contacts.bham.ac.uk](mailto:pg-admissions-eng@contacts.bham.ac.uk)

## NEXT STEPS

For module information  
and to apply, visit:

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-civil-engineering](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-civil-engineering)

## CIVIL ENGINEERING MASTERS-LEVEL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Civil Engineering MSc by Research/MPhil	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject, or a lower degree plus an MSc or substantial relevant industrial experience	MSc by Research: £4,270 FT £2,135 PT MPhil: £4,270 FT only	£20,280 FT	MSc by Research: 1 year FT 2 years PT MPhil: 2 years FT
Railway Systems Integration MRes	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject	£5,870 FT £2,135 PT	£21,880 FT	55 weeks FT 2 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018–19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.

## CIVIL ENGINEERING DOCTORAL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Civil Engineering PhD	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject, or a lower degree plus an MSc or substantial relevant industrial experience	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£20,280 FT	3 years FT 6 years PT
Physical Sciences for Health (Sci-Phy-4-Health) Integrated PhD	Normally 2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject (eg, Chemistry, Physics, Materials Science, Natural Sciences, Computer Science, Engineering or Mathematics)	£4,270 FT In addition a bench fee of £7,000pa is payable, which covers research costs including consumables.	£20,280 FT In addition a bench fee of £7,000pa is payable, which covers research costs including consumables.	4 years FT (MSc – Year 1, PhD – Years 2–4)

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018–19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.



### DOCTORAL RESEARCHER

For full details of our PhD programmes and staff research interests, please order your bespoke copy of the Doctoral Research Prospectus at: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/drpf](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/drpf)

# School of Computer Science

Computer Science at Birmingham dates back to the late 1950s, with the School becoming one of the first academic departments in the UK to undertake research and teaching in this field.

Some 60 years later, we conduct world-leading research and provide specialist teaching in fundamental and applied computer science, artificial intelligence, optimisation, cyber security, robotics and medical imaging.

## Postgraduate study

We are a truly international school, with postgraduate students and staff from many countries contributing to the rich diversity of our research community. Active links with other global universities give our postgraduates opportunities to join international research partnerships in Australia, Canada, China, New Zealand, Singapore, South Korea, Sweden and the USA.

Our careers and employability team arrange regular specialist fairs in software, systems, emerging technologies, consultancy, social, cloud and financial computing, hosting some top national and international employers. We run the 'Employers in Residence' scheme, where top employers work from our School to 'headhunt' candidates. Our students have access to the support of specialist internship officers and careers and industrial liaison advisors for advice on finding jobs, placements, CVs, interviews and applications.

[Learn more](#)

[www.cs.bham.ac.uk](http://www.cs.bham.ac.uk)

## FACILITIES AND RESOURCES

The School resides in a purpose-designed building, which offers 24/7 swipe-card access to a range of state-of-the-art facilities. These include dedicated laboratories for teaching, robotics and medical imaging, cluster computing suites, and provide Computer Science students with innovative spaces for independent and group-based learning and socialising.

## RESEARCH CENTRES

We are home to the following research centres: the Centre of Excellence for Research in Computational Intelligence and Applications (CERCIA); Cyber Security Research (ACE-CSR); Human-Computer Interaction Research Centre (HCI); and the Intelligent Robotics Lab (IRLab).

We are also part of the Centre for Computational Neuroscience and Cognitive Robotics (CN-CR) together with the School of Psychology, and the Physical Sciences for Health Research and Training Centre.

## AWARD-WINNING DEVELOPMENT

At the School of Computer Science we are not just renowned for teaching and research excellence. We also produce novel solutions for real-world applications, including:

- Working with Jaguar Land Rover to make their vehicles more secure
- Contributing to the development of the Trusted Platform Module which makes many of our computers capable of secure cryptographic operations
- Deploying autonomous, intelligent robots in security and health support facilities
- Developing a revolutionary, award-winning method for diagnosing skin cancer

**WE WERE RANKED EIGHTH IN THE 2014 RESEARCH EXCELLENCE FRAMEWORK (REF) WHEN RATED BY RESEARCH INTENSITY.**

## RESEARCH EXCELLENCE

Our Security and Privacy Group is recognised as an EPSRC/GCHQ Academic Centre of Excellence in Cyber Security by the UK government.

## EXCELLENT GRADUATE PROSPECTS

Recent employers of our graduates include Accenture, Apple, BAE Systems, Bank of America, Bank of England, BT, BUPA, Cisco, Credit Suisse, Deloitte, European Space Agency, Expedia.com, GCHQ, Goldman Sachs, Google, Honda, HP, IBM, J.P. Morgan, Logica, Microsoft, Morgan Stanley, Oracle, PwC, QinetiQ, Rolls-Royce, Siemens and Sony, among others.

## WHAT COURSE IS RIGHT FOR ME?

**MSc Computer Science** – a one-year programme that allows graduates with a non-computing degree to develop expertise in computing.

**MSc Cyber Security** – allows students to specialise in obtaining knowledge to evaluate, design and build secure computer systems – vital in an ever-changing environment. Our programme is fully accredited by GCHQ.



## COMPUTER SCIENCE TAUGHT PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Advanced Computer Science MSc	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject (eg, Computing or a closely related discipline); plus a solid foundation in programming	£9,000 FT	£21,330 FT	1 year FT
Computer Science MSc	2:2 Honours degree in any subject other than Computing	£9,270 FT	£21,330 FT	1 year FT
Cyber Security MSc	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject (eg, Computer Science or a closely related discipline); plus object-oriented programming and data structures and algorithms	£9,000 FT	£21,330 FT	1 year FT
Human Computer Interaction MSc	2:1 Honours in a relevant subject (eg, Computer Science or Computer Engineering), however students from other disciplines such as Psychology or Design will also be considered	£9,000 FT	£21,330 FT	1 year FT
Robotics MSc	2:1 Honours in a relevant subject (eg, Computer Science, Electronic Engineering, Physics, Mathematics or Mechanical Engineering), plus programming experience	£9,540 FT	£21,150 FT	1 year FT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees)

## CONTACT US

MSc programmes

Helen Whitby – +44 (0)121 415 8742; [m-sc-admissions@cs.bham.ac.uk](mailto:m-sc-admissions@cs.bham.ac.uk)

## NEXT STEPS

For module information  
and to apply, visit:

[www.cs.bham.ac.uk/admissions](http://www.cs.bham.ac.uk/admissions)



## COMPUTER SCIENCE MASTERS-LEVEL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Natural Computation MRes	2:1 Honours degree in Computer Science or Computer Engineering, or another science or engineering subject with a significant computing component	£4,270 FT	£20,280 FT	1 year FT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018–19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.

## COMPUTER SCIENCE DOCTORAL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Computer Science PhD	2:1 Honours degree in Computer Science or a subject relevant to the research topic (eg, Mathematics or Physics)	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£20,280 FT	3 years FT 6 years PT
Physical Sciences for Health (Sci-Phy-4-Health) Integrated PhD	Normally 2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject (eg, Chemistry, Physics, Materials Science, Natural Sciences, Computer Science, Engineering or Mathematics)	£4,270 FT In addition a bench fee of £7,000pa is payable, which covers research costs including consumables.	£20,280 FT In addition a bench fee of £7,000pa is payable, which covers research costs including consumables.	4 years FT (MSc – Year 1, PhD – Years 2–4)

\* Tuition fees correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018–19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.

## SCHOLARSHIPS AND STUDENTSHIPS

Computer Science has scholarships available to eligible taught and research students. Please visit our website for information on MSc taught scholarships: [www.cs.bham.ac.uk/admissions/postgraduate-taught-scholarships](http://www.cs.bham.ac.uk/admissions/postgraduate-taught-scholarships) or email: [phd-admissions@cs.bham.ac.uk](mailto:phd-admissions@cs.bham.ac.uk) for information on opportunities for research students. Find out more about College and University scholarships by visiting: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfunding](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfunding)

## PG COMMUNITY AND SUPPORT

- All our students have their own academic advisor, and the School has a dedicated welfare team and international tutor
- We have a careers advisor who meets with our students regularly
- We have a Student/Staff Consultative Committee to raise issues and the student-run Computer Science Society, who offer support and organise many events and activities

## CONTACT US

Postgraduate Research Admissions Team –  
+44 (0)121 414 2653; [phd-admissions@cs.bham.ac.uk](mailto:phd-admissions@cs.bham.ac.uk)

## DOCTORAL RESEARCHER

For full details of our PhD programmes and staff research interests, please order your bespoke copy of the Doctoral Research Prospectus at: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/drpf](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/drpf)

# Department of Electronic, Electrical and Systems Engineering

There has been a Department of Electrical Engineering at the University of Birmingham since its founding. Now, we undertake world-leading research and teaching in a subject which underpins just about all aspects of our modern lives.

The Department of Electronic, Electrical and Systems Engineering continues this long-standing tradition of excellence in both teaching and in research.

The Department has a strong commitment to interdisciplinary research on diverse areas such as communications and remote sensing, interactive systems, transport and energy, and boasts an annual research fund of more than £4 million a year from a variety of sources including UK government and industry as well as EU bodies. Our aim is to maintain and improve on this high quality in all aspects of our work. This means that wherever your interest lies, you can be sure you'll be taught by experts in the field, in a newly refurbished building with outstanding facilities.

## Postgraduate study

You can advance your knowledge by studying for an MSc degree in areas related to our research interests. The modules of each degree programme are organised around a series of lectures with a period of enquiry-based learning. Our taught Masters programmes are particularly suitable for part-time study by practising engineers, providing excellent education and training, and can improve your capabilities and career prospects.

**Learn more**

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/eese](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/eese)

## FACILITIES AND RESOURCES

The School has extensive computing facilities with over 150 PCs in our clusters, fully equipped with up-to-date general software (Microsoft Office, graphic and web page design) as well as a wide range of technical software packages for programming and simulation, including MATLAB, CAD, PCB design, and FPGA programming. Apart from a range of fully equipped laboratories for general purpose work, the School also has a number of state-of-the-art specialised facilities, including: a clean room, two RF anechoic chambers, an acoustic anechoic chamber, a tank lab, and two roof-top labs for work on communications and radar. These facilities are available to students, particularly for related project work.



## ACCREDITATION

All taught courses in the School have been accredited by the Institution of Engineering and Technology (IET). This provides our graduates with a valuable first step on the road to becoming Chartered Engineers and demonstrates that our graduates begin work with the professional skills and outlook needed for industry.

## RESEARCH GROUPS

Our postgraduates work in research groups within research centres.

Our groups are:

- Electrical Power and Control Systems
- Emerging Device Technology
- Interactive Systems Engineering
- Railway Systems Engineering
- Space Environment and Radio Engineering
- Wireless Communications and Remote Sensing

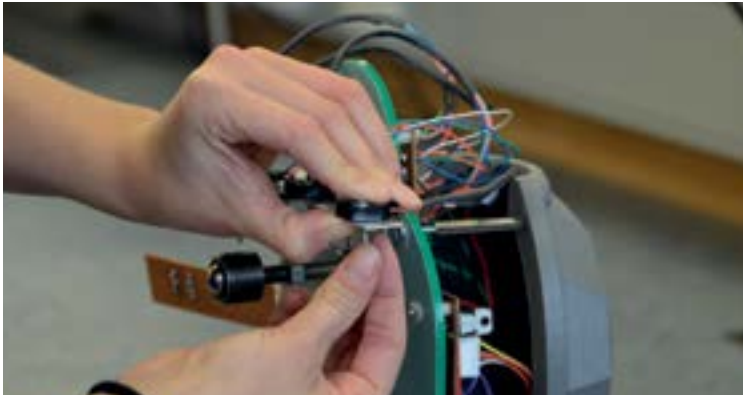


## FACT

In the recent Research Excellence Framework (REF) 2014, 86% of the School's research and 100% of its impact was ranked as 'world leading' or 'internationally excellent'.

## SCHOLARSHIPS AND STUDENTSHIPS

Research studentships and fee scholarships are available to excellent applicants, reflecting the vital contribution that postgraduates make to the high-quality research activity of the School. For further details visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfunding](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfunding)



## CONTACT US

Alastair Moyes –  
+44 (0)121 414 5089  
[pg-admissions-eng@contacts.bham.ac.uk](mailto:pg-admissions-eng@contacts.bham.ac.uk)

## ELECTRONIC, ELECTRICAL AND SYSTEMS ENGINEERING TAUGHT PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Communications Engineering MSc	2:2 Honours degree in Electrical Engineering, Electronic Engineering, Computing or Physics	£9,270 FT £4,635 PT	£20,610 FT	1 year FT 3-4 years PT
Electrical Power Systems MSc	2:1 Honours degree in Electrical Engineering, Electronic Engineering or Physics	£9,270 FT £4,635 PT	£20,610 FT	1 year FT 3-4 years PT
Electrical Power Systems with Advanced Research MSc	2:1 Honours degree in Electrical Engineering, Electronic Engineering or Physics	£9,270 FT Year 1 £4,635 PT Year 1 Year 2 will be charged at the standard PGR rate	£20,610 FT Year 1	2 years FT 4-6 years PT
Electronic and Computer Engineering MSc	2:2 Honours degree in Electrical Engineering, Electronic Engineering, Computing or Physics	£9,270 FT £4,635 PT	£20,610 FT	1 year FT 3-4 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees)

## NEXT STEPS

For module information and to apply, visit:

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-eeese](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-eeese)

## ELECTRONIC, ELECTRICAL AND SYSTEMS ENGINEERING MASTERS-LEVEL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Electronic, Electrical and Computer Engineering MRes	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject, or a lower degree plus an MSc or substantial relevant industrial experience	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£20,280 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT
Electronic, Electrical and Computer Engineering MSc by Research	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£20,280 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT

## ELECTRONIC, ELECTRICAL AND SYSTEMS ENGINEERING DOCTORAL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Electronic, Electrical and Computer Engineering PhD	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£20,280 FT	3 years FT 6 years PT
Physical Sciences for Health (Sci-Phy-4-Health) Integrated PhD	Normally 2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject (eg, Chemistry, Physics, Materials Science, Natural Sciences, Computer Science, Engineering or Mathematics)	£4,270 FT In addition a bench fee of £7,000pa is payable, which covers research costs including consumables.	£20,280 FT In addition a bench fee of £7,000pa is payable, which covers research costs including consumables.	4 years FT (MSc – Year 1, PhD – Years 2–4)

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018–19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.

The best thing about my course is that I have experienced both taught and research curricula. I have been taught by visiting lecturers with many years of experience in academia and the power industry, while the research curriculum has given me an insight into research work that has helped me to decide if I want to pursue a PhD in the future.

**OLUWATOMISIN AINA**, Electrical Power Systems with Advanced Research MSc.

— POSTGRADUATE ADVICE —  
**ASK US A QUESTION**



**ASK US A QUESTION:** [www.pg.bham.ac.uk/ask](http://www.pg.bham.ac.uk/ask)

**DOCTORAL  
RESEARCHER**

For full details of our PhD programmes and staff research interests, please order your bespoke copy of the Doctoral Research Prospectus at: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/drps](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/drps)

# School of Mathematics

The School of Mathematics has around 50 academic staff, 15 research staff, approximately 60 research students, and many other staff who provide computing support.

The School has a strong research culture, with prize-winning researchers of international stature in each of our main specialisms in Pure and Applied Mathematics as well as Optimisation.

## Facilities and resources

Access to the most recent research is important and mathematics often requires extensive computation. Our PhD students are provided with a work area and computer to make sure they are well equipped to succeed in their research.

## Postgraduate study

The School is keen to attract further well-motivated and able postgraduate students. There are opportunities for postgraduate study at PhD, MRes and MSc levels.

Training for the PhD and MRes is provided through individual supervision of research and by advanced courses. Every research student is assigned an academic supervisor and consultations, which take place weekly, are central to the development of MRes and PhD theses. We train PhD students to give seminars and encourage them to attend conferences and present papers. This prepares our students for professional life. Applicants who would like to discuss particular research projects with potential

supervisors are encouraged to contact staff members directly to assist in creating a strong application.

Our very popular one-year MSc programmes in Financial Engineering, Mathematics, Operational Research, Statistics and Econometrics (MORSE) and Mathematical Modelling combine lectures with a dissertation. They provide ideal preparation for both further study and work in emerging industries or finance.

Our postgraduate students have a vibrant postgraduate society, which organises social and mathematical events.

Applications can be made online on the individual course web pages. Wherever possible we encourage applicants to visit the School, to meet our staff and postgraduate students, and to find out more about student life at Birmingham.

## Learn more

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/mathematics](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/mathematics)

## CONTACT US

Mrs Janette Lowe -  
+44 (0)121 414 6193;  
[pgoffice@maths.bham.ac.uk](mailto:pgoffice@maths.bham.ac.uk)

## INNOVATIVE TEACHING METHODS

The School of Mathematics is a founding member of MAGIC, the 'Mathematics Access Grid: Instruction and Collaboration'. This is an interactive video conferencing resource, which is used to present lectures to postgraduate students across the whole of England.

## SCHOLARSHIPS AND STUDENTSHIPS

A variety of scholarships are available. Please see the University's postgraduate funding database: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfunding](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfunding)

**THE SCHOOL OF MATHEMATICS  
HAS A TALENTED POSTGRADUATE  
COMMUNITY OF OVER 100  
STUDENTS STUDYING AT  
POSTGRADUATE LEVEL.**



## MATHEMATICS TAUGHT PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Pre-Masters Certificate in Mathematics CertHE	2:1 Honours degree in Mathematics or a Mathematics-related subject or a general BSc with a substantial Mathematics element	£9,250 FT	£16,290 FT	1 year FT
Financial Engineering MSc	2:1 Honours degree in Mathematics or programmes with advanced mathematical components	£11,160 FT	£18,450 FT	1 year FT
Mathematics, Operational Research, Statistics and Econometrics (MORSE) MSc	2:1 Honours degree in Mathematics, Statistics, Industrial Engineering or programmes with a strong mathematical component	£9,000 FT	£16,290 FT	1 year FT
Mathematical Modelling MSc	2:1 Honours degree in Mathematics or programmes with advanced mathematical components	£9,000 FT	£16,290 FT	1 year FT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees)

### — POSTGRADUATE ADVICE — ASK US A QUESTION

My Masters degree is a stepping stone to my future career, allowing me to seek a job in finance. The MSc is highly practical and gives me skills directly relevant to the industry.

**MINGLU ZHAO**, Financial Engineering MSc.

**ASK US A QUESTION:** [www.pg.bham.ac.uk/ask](http://www.pg.bham.ac.uk/ask)

## NEXT STEPS

For module information and to apply, visit:

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-maths](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-maths)

## MATHEMATICS MASTERS-LEVEL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Applied Mathematics MRes	2:1 Honours degree in a Mathematics-related subject	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£15,720 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT
Management Mathematics MRes	2:1 Honours degree in a Mathematics-related subject	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£15,720 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT
Pure Mathematics MRes	2:1 Honours degree in a Mathematics-related subject	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£15,720 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018-19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.

## MATHEMATICS DOCTORAL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Applied Mathematics PhD	2:1 Honours degree in a Mathematics-related subject, or a lower degree plus an MSc or substantial relevant experience	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£15,720 FT	3 years FT 6 years PT
Management Mathematics PhD	2:1 Honours degree in a Mathematics-related subject, or a lower degree plus an MSc or substantial relevant experience	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£15,720 FT	3 years FT 6 years PT
Pure Mathematics PhD	2:1 Honours degree in a Mathematics-related subject, or a lower degree plus an MSc or substantial relevant experience	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£15,720 FT	3 years FT 6 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018-19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.



### DOCTORAL RESEARCHER

For full details of our PhD programmes and staff research interests, please order your bespoke copy of the Doctoral Research Prospectus at: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/drpf](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/drpf)

# Department of Mechanical Engineering

We apply engineering science to solving problems that are important to industry and society, and pride ourselves on our active role in passing this expertise to future generations of mechanical engineers.

Our teaching and research covers new technologies, such as micro-engineering, novel combustion and fuel technologies, conventional mechanical and manufacturing engineering, and new applications such as medical implants. Our research is often interdisciplinary, involving not only other areas of engineering but also biological sciences, chemistry, medicine, physics and psychology. We aim continually to adapt, innovate and create.

For further information please consult the University's postgraduate funding database: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfunding](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfunding)

## Learn more

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/mechanical-engineering](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/mechanical-engineering)



## FACILITIES AND RESOURCES

Our Design Centre houses over 80 networked computers for computer-aided engineering including computer-aided design (CAD), computer-aided manufacture (CAM), finite-element analysis (FEA), computational fluid dynamics (CFD) and systems modelling (engine systems; 1-d gas dynamics). There are also facilities for group design work, 3D printing, CNC routing and milling.

Our new engines laboratories are being used to research engines for hybrid vehicle power-trains in highly realistic transient speed/load conditions, including the effects of very cold start and combustion air on emissions and performance. We also have a biomedical engineering laboratory within a containment area, equipped with the latest electromechanical testing machines for evaluating surgical implants, enabling us to work with surgeons and with the healthcare industry. Our clean room houses nanotechnology equipment used to make micro-electro-mechanical systems (MEMS).

## RESEARCH

If you want to do a research degree, you will work in one of our research centres: Manufacturing processes, technology and modelling, Biomedical and Micro-engineering, and Vehicle Technology. Most projects involve applying engineering principles to real problems and often involve collaboration with industry and some projects may involve the expertise of academic staff from more than one centre.

## WORLD-CLASS EQUIPMENT

Our £2.5 million machining research equipment is housed in a single purpose-built laboratory, enabling us to complete research contracts with industrial partners involving aeroengine manufacture, new materials evaluation (including titaniums and carbon fibre composites) and micro-sensor development for a whole range of applications.

**IN THE 2014 UK RESEARCH EXCELLENCE FRAMEWORK (REF), 85% OF OUR RESEARCH WAS JUDGED TO BE 'WORLD LEADING' OR 'INTERNATIONALLY EXCELLENT'.**

## SCHOLARSHIPS AND STUDENTSHIPS

Currently we provide support for five or six UK/EU research students a year from a variety of sources, together with part-funding for two to three highly qualified overseas research students. Other sources of funding are the Engineering and Physical Sciences Research Council (EPSRC), the Biotechnology and Biological Sciences Research Council (BBSRC), the Knowledge Transfer Partnership (KTP), the European Union and industrial funding for UK and EU students. International students can often gain funding through overseas research scholarships, Commonwealth scholarships or their home government.



## CONTACT US

Alastair Moyes –  
+44 (0)121 414 5089  
pg-admissions-eng@contacts.  
bham.ac.uk

## MECHANICAL ENGINEERING TAUGHT PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Advanced Mechanical Engineering MSc	2:2 Honours degree in Mechanical Engineering or Physics	£9,270 FT £4,635 PT	£20,610 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT
Advanced Engineering Management MSc: Operations Management	Minimum 2:1 BEng (Hons) or equivalent from a recognised institution	£9,000 FT £4,500 PT	£20,610 FT	1 year FT 3 years PT
Advanced Engineering Management MSc: Project Management	Minimum 2:1 BEng (Hons) or equivalent from a recognised institution	£9,000 FT £4,500 PT	£20,610 FT	1 year FT 3 years PT
Advanced Engineering Management MSc: Systems Management	Minimum 2:1 BEng (Hons) or equivalent from a recognised institution	£9,000 FT £4,500 PT	£20,610 FT	1 year FT 3 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees)

## NEXT STEPS

For module information  
and to apply, visit:

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-mechanical-engineering](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-mechanical-engineering)

## MECHANICAL ENGINEERING MASTERS-LEVEL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Mechanical Engineering MSc by Research	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject, or an alternative qualification and/or relevant experience	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£20,280 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018–19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.

## MECHANICAL ENGINEERING DOCTORAL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Mechanical Engineering PhD	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject, or an alternative qualification and/or relevant experience	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£20,280 FT	3 years FT 6 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018–19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.



— POSTGRADUATE ADVICE —

**ASK US A QUESTION**

I have been made to feel very welcome at Birmingham – by my supervisor, colleagues, the lab technicians and my students. I love the fact that Birmingham is a modern city with great cultural diversity.

**DR YANG YANG**, Mechanical Engineering PhD alumnus.

**ASK US A QUESTION:** [www.pg.bham.ac.uk/ask](http://www.pg.bham.ac.uk/ask)

### DOCTORAL RESEARCHER

For full details of our PhD programmes and staff research interests, please order your bespoke copy of the Doctoral Research Prospectus at: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/drpf](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/drpf)



# School of Metallurgy and Materials

The School of Metallurgy and Materials is the largest centre for materials research in the UK and has over 200 postgraduate students.

The School has more than 20 full-time academic staff in addition to 40 honorary staff, 70 research staff and up to 15 visiting staff at any one time.

Our diverse research portfolio ranges from fundamental aspects of materials science to practical high-performance engineering applications. Research is funded from a wide range of sources including the UK research councils, the EU and a cross-section of UK and overseas industry. Our research income is around £6 million per annum. Most of our research projects involve active collaboration with industrial partners.

## Postgraduate study

We are justly proud of our international reputation and are keen to maintain it by encouraging high-quality students from materials, physics, chemistry, life sciences or engineering backgrounds to apply to undertake research with us. We offer research at PhD and Masters levels (MPhil and MSc by Research), two PhDs with Integrated Study doctoral training programmes and one MRes programme, a taught MSc programme for candidates with a good Honours degree in specified subjects.

## Learn more

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/metallurgy-materials](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/metallurgy-materials)

## FACILITIES AND RESOURCES

We have an excellent range of research facilities for materials preparation and processing. There are polymer-processing laboratories and the Net Shape Manufacturing Laboratory possesses HIP equipment, direct laser fabrication, a shell laboratory for investment casting, a laboratory for the hydrothermal synthesis and colloidal processing of ceramics. The physical techniques laboratory also contains a wide range of equipment.

The world-class mechanical testing laboratories provide facilities for fracture and fatigue studies and are accredited by Rolls-Royce for the acquisition and interpretation of data. Our creep-testing laboratory provides specialised mechanical testing for polymers and foams, and X-ray diffraction

facilities provide essential back-up to crystal growth and alloy preparation. Microstructural assessment is provided for with optical microscopes and quantitative image analysis, and an extensive range of electron microscopes. The new hydrogen technology laboratory contains equipment to characterise the properties of materials in hydrogen, and we have good facilities for the fabrication and characterisation of optical fibre sensors. The School has very close ties with the newly built £60 million High Temperature Research Centre with unique casting, design, simulation and advanced manufacturing research facilities. The Centre is a joint collaboration of the University of Birmingham and Rolls-Royce and enables research and experimentation for aerospace and other industrial sectors.

## SCHOLARSHIPS AND STUDENTSHIPS

A variety of scholarships are available. Please see the University's postgraduate funding database: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfunding](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfunding)

**86% OF THE RESEARCH IN THE SCHOOL WAS RECOGNISED AS INTERNATIONALLY EXCELLENT IN REF 2014.**

## METALLURGY AND MATERIALS TAUGHT PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Materials Science and Engineering MSc	2:2 Honours degree in a materials science, chemistry, physics or engineering subject	£9,270 FT only	£20,610 FT	1 year FT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees)

## METALLURGY AND MATERIALS MASTERS-LEVEL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Science and Engineering of Materials MRes	2:1 Honours degree in a physical science or engineering subject	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£20,280 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT
Metallurgy and Materials MPhil	2:1 Honours degree in a materials science, chemistry, physics or engineering subject. 2:2 Honours will be considered.	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£20,280 FT	2 years FT 4 years PT
Metallurgy and Materials MSc by Research	2:1 Honours degree in a materials science, chemistry, physics or engineering subject. 2:2 Honours will be considered.	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£20,280 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018–19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.

## MAJOR RESEARCH AREAS

- Structure materials
- Polymers and biomaterial
- Hydrogen storage materials
- Magnetic & Piezoelectric materials
- High temperature ceramics
- Fibre optical sensors
- Casting & solidification
- Net-shape forming
- Direct laser fabrication (3D printing)
- Surface engineering
- Electrochemical
- Fatigue & fracture
- Materials modelling
- Materials characterisation

## CONTACT US

Mrs Kay Jones  
[metmat-phdmscadmin@contacts.bham.ac.uk](mailto:metmat-phdmscadmin@contacts.bham.ac.uk)

## NEXT STEPS

For module information  
and to apply, visit:

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-metallurgy](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-metallurgy)

## METALLURGY AND MATERIALS DOCTORAL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Metallurgy and Materials PhD	2:1 Honours degree in a materials science, chemistry, physics or engineering subject	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£20,280 FT	3 years FT 6 years PT
Metallurgy and Materials PhD with Integrated Study	2:1 Honours degree in a materials science, chemistry, physics or engineering subject	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£20,280 FT	4 years FT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018-19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.

## NEXT STEPS

For module information  
and to apply, visit:

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/metallurgy/phd](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/metallurgy/phd)



— POSTGRADUATE ADVICE —

**ASK US A QUESTION**

PhD study is different from undergraduate study. You need to develop your abilities to be able to conduct experiments, get results and understand the reasons behind them.

**DR LIYA GUO**, PhD alumna and Research Associate at Imperial College London.

**ASK US A QUESTION:** [www.pg.bham.ac.uk/ask](http://www.pg.bham.ac.uk/ask)

DOCTORAL  
RESEARCHER

For full details of our PhD programmes and staff research interests, please order your bespoke copy of the Doctoral Research Prospectus at: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/drpf](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/drpf)

# School of Physics and Astronomy

We are one of the largest physics departments in the country with a high profile for research both in the UK and internationally, covering a wide range of topics offering exciting challenges at the leading edge of physics.

Birmingham has a history of over 60 years in nuclear education, which began with the Physics and Technology of Nuclear Reactors MSc starting in 1956. Having run continuously since then, this is by far the longest running nuclear reactors course in the UK. Another programme we have to offer in the field is our Nuclear Decommissioning and Waste Management MSc. This MSc is the only one of its kind in the UK and equips students for a career in this growing area of the nuclear sector. Both programmes have close links with all the major nuclear companies in the UK, and are an excellent platform for a career across the entire breadth of the nuclear industry. Sponsorships are available for UK/EU students, for both programmes, to contribute towards tuition fees.

Research ranges from single atom manipulation through atomic clusters and molecular self-organisation to new catalysts for solar energy and biochips for cancer diagnosis.

## Postgraduate study

Our students work in research groups, typically of ten to 50 people, with a high level of academic and technical support. Annual research income is over £7 million, and approximately 250 research publications are produced each year. We provide a friendly environment for students and offer general training, postgraduate lecture series, and skills training in

research and related skills. There is a regular programme of colloquia covering all branches of physics, which is intended for all members of the School, staff and students alike. In addition, each research group organises its own seminar programme.

## Learn more

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/physics](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/physics)

## FACILITIES AND RESOURCES

We are home to the Positron Imaging Centre, where positron-emitting radioactive tracers are used in interdisciplinary research involving a number of University groups and industrial sponsors and we collaborate closely with the University Hospital Birmingham NHS Foundation Trust.

Our Nanoscale Physics Research laboratory – the first centre for nanoscience in the UK, is a world-leading player in nanoscience research, and has many links to experimental and theoretical groups in Europe and beyond, as well as high-tech industry including our spin-off companies. The Nanoscale Science Facility houses a suite of powerful new tools to probe the physics and applications of nanoscale architectures created in the Lab.

## SCHOLARSHIPS AND STUDENTSHIPS

A variety of scholarships are available. Please see the University's postgraduate funding database: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfunding](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfunding)

**WE OPERATE THE MOST FLEXIBLE RESEARCH CYCLOTRON (PARTICLE ACCELERATOR) IN THE UK AND HAVE COMMISSIONED A NEW SUITE OF HOT ROOMS TO SUPPORT IN-VITRO CELL RADIOBIOLOGY STUDIES.**

**OUR RESEARCHERS WERE INSTRUMENTAL IN THE DETECTION OF GRAVITATIONAL WAVES IN SEPTEMBER 2015. YOU COULD BE JOINING US AT A TIME WHEN THIS DISCOVERY LAUNCHES A COMPLETELY NEW AREA OF RESEARCH AND A NEW WINDOW ON THE UNIVERSE.**

## CONTACT US

Ms Sara Lawrence –  
+44 (0)121 414 4566;  
[s.lawrence.1@bham.ac.uk](mailto:s.lawrence.1@bham.ac.uk)

## PHYSICS AND ASTRONOMY TAUGHT PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Physics and Technology of Nuclear Reactors MSc	2:2 Honours degree in a relevant subject (eg, Physics, Chemistry, Materials Science, Engineering, Mathematics or any Physical Science subject)	£9,000 FT £4,500 PT	£20,610 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT
Nuclear Decommissioning and Waste Management MSc	2:2 Honours degree in a relevant subject (eg, Physics, Chemistry, Materials Science, Engineering, Mathematics, Geoscience or any Physical Science subject)	£9,000 FT £4,500 PT	£20,610 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees)

### NEXT STEPS

For module information  
and to apply, visit:

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/physics-pg](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/physics-pg)

### CONTACT US

Mrs Carolyn Fox – +44 (0)121 415 8750; [physics-msc@contacts.bham.ac.uk](mailto:physics-msc@contacts.bham.ac.uk)

## PHYSICS AND ASTRONOMY MASTERS-LEVEL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Translational Quantum Technology MRes	First or 2:1 Honours degree in a physics or engineering subject or equivalent qualification	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£20,280 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018–19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.

## PHYSICS AND ASTRONOMY DOCTORAL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Physics and Astronomy PhD	Typically a first or 2:1 undergraduate degree	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£20,280 FT	3.5 years FT 6 years PT
Translational Quantum Technology PhD	First or 2:1 Honors degree in a physics or engineering subject or equivalent qualification	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£20,280 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT


\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018–19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.

### DOCTORAL RESEARCHER

For full details of our PhD programmes and staff research interests, please order your bespoke copy of the Doctoral Research Prospectus at: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/drpf](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/drpf)



- POSTGRADUATE ADVICE -

**ASK US A  
QUESTION**

Doing a PhD was challenging but definitely worth it. I've definitely become a better researcher since coming to Birmingham and taken away some key skills that I will use for the rest of my life.

**DR MAGGIE LIEU**, PhD alumna and Research Fellow, European Space Agency.

**ASK US A QUESTION:** [www.pg.bham.ac.uk/ask](http://www.pg.bham.ac.uk/ask)

Preparing us for employment is a key emphasis within my Masters course. Regular seminars with practitioners, invitations to professional workshops and course material that engages us with real-world problems prepares us for employment in this field. This goes beyond simply providing us with the necessary knowledge and skills – it enables us to find our own niches of interest and supports us in their further exploration.

**CLAIRE WOODWARD**, Urban and Regional Planning MSc alumna and Planning Officer at Cheshire West and Chester Council.

— POSTGRADUATE ADVICE —

**ASK US A QUESTION**



**ASK US A QUESTION:** [www.pg.bham.ac.uk/ask](http://www.pg.bham.ac.uk/ask)

# COLLEGE OF LIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

SCHOOL OF BIOSCIENCES	120
SCHOOL OF GEOGRAPHY, EARTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES	124
SCHOOL OF PSYCHOLOGY	127
SCHOOL OF SPORT, EXERCISE AND REHABILITATION SCIENCES	131

# School of Biosciences

As one of the top biosciences departments in the UK, our research covers the entire spectrum of cutting-edge biosciences. We are home to the Institute of Microbiology and Infection and part of the University's Systems Science for Health initiative.

We offer taught MSc courses in the key aspects of biosciences: Toxicology, Molecular Biotechnology, Microbiology and Infection, and Bioinformatics. If you are more interested in a research degree, we offer MRes programmes in Molecular and Cellular Biology and Molecular and Mechanistic Toxicology, as well as PhD opportunities.

Our research focuses on a number of important themes that run through modern biological and biochemical research: BioSystems and Environmental Change; Microbiology and Infection; Molecules, Cells, Signalling and Health; and Plant Science.

We combine our discipline expertise with those across the wider University to address the most significant global challenges in the life sciences. Our postgraduate students join

a diverse international community of staff and students. For students on research degrees, the annual Biosciences Graduate Research Symposium, organised by PhD students, is an example of an event where the whole School comes together to talk about science.

We have extensive high-technology facilities in areas such as functional genomics, proteomics and metabolomics, including a world-class Advanced Mass Spectrometry Facility. Our cutting-edge facilities extend to protein structure determination and analysis, confocal microscopy, drug discovery, structural biology and optical imaging. The £8 million Phenome Centre Birmingham is a large metabolic phenotyping facility led by internationally recognised metabolomics and clinical experts at the University of Birmingham, in collaboration with Birmingham Health Partners.

## CAREER OUTCOMES

Our graduates are well placed for careers in pharmaceutical companies, environmental consulting, and research and development, as well as health-related careers in hospitals, research or public health laboratories, or in secondary or higher education. Examples of popular job titles include toxicologist, research scientist, project manager and information scientist/manager. Our graduates are employed by organisations including the National Poisons Information Service, AstraZeneca, Birmingham Women's NHS Foundation Trust, Health Protection Agency and Syngenta. Our programmes are also ideal preparation for working in a research setting, perhaps studying for a PhD as the next step on a research-based career path.

## INDUSTRY LINKS

The MSc Toxicology programme has been designed in partnership with organisations and industries who employ our graduates, to meet the challenges of toxicology in the 21st century. We have a number of high-profile industry links, many of whom contribute to the teaching on the course including Public Health England, the National Poisons Information Service, Unilever, AstraZeneca, NC3RS, Sequani and the Health and Safety Executive.

**THE SCHOOL OF BIOSCIENCES RANKED SIXTH IN THE RUSSELL GROUP IN THE RESEARCH EXCELLENCE FRAMEWORK (REF 2014), WITH OVER 90% OF OUR RESEARCH RATED AS WORLD LEADING (4\*) OR INTERNATIONALLY EXCELLENT (3\*).**

## INNOVATIVE RESEARCH

The Institute of Microbiology and Infection brings together one of the largest groupings of microbiologists in the world. We are at the vanguard of innovative research into combatting resistance to antimicrobial drugs and antibiotics, and have technical expertise in next-generation sequencing, genomics, proteomics, molecular and structural biology, biotechnology and modelling.  
[www.birmingham.ac.uk/imi](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/imi)

**BIOTECHNOLOGY IS ONE OF THE MAJOR GROWTH AREAS IN APPLIED SCIENCE, AS SOCIETIES AND ECONOMIES ADAPT TO THE MANY CHALLENGES AHEAD. THE AIM OF OUR MSc MOLECULAR BIOTECHNOLOGY IS TO PRODUCE GRADUATES TRAINED IN THE LIFE SCIENCES AND WITH THE PRACTICAL SKILLS TO APPLY THIS KNOWLEDGE TO REAL LIFE PROBLEMS.**

## WHY CHOOSE A TAUGHT MASTERS?

If you want to move to a new area or discipline, or to advance your knowledge, then a taught Masters (MSc) is the right choice for you. These courses comprise 120 credits of taught material and a 60-credit research project.

'GETTING A DEGREE FROM A PRESTIGIOUS UNIVERSITY SUCH AS BIRMINGHAM WILL GIVE ME THE CHANCE TO APPLY TO MANY HIGH-RANKING RESEARCH GROUPS FROM AROUND THE WORLD, ALLOWING ME TO BROADEN MY HORIZONS.'

**CHIARA CERRATO,  
MICROBIOLOGY AND  
INFECTION MSc ALUMNA**

## BIOSCIENCES TAUGHT PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Bioinformatics MSc/PGDip/PGCert	2:1 or equivalent in Biology, Mathematics, Computer Science or other relevant subjects. For enquiries please contact <a href="mailto:bioinformatics@contacts.bham.ac.uk">bioinformatics@contacts.bham.ac.uk</a>	£9,000 FT £4,500 PT	£20,610 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT
Microbiology and Infection MSc	Good UK Honours degree or overseas equivalent in a Biosciences subject including at least 20 credits or equivalent in each of general microbiology and biochemistry and at least 20 credits or equivalent of advanced microbiology in the final year of the degree programme	£9,270 FT £4,635 PT	£20,610 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT
Molecular Biotechnology MSc	Good UK Honours degree or overseas equivalent in a Biosciences subject including at least 40 credits or equivalent of appropriate molecular biology (including gene cloning) and some genetics as part of your first degree	£9,270 FT	£20,610 FT	1 year FT
Toxicology MSc	Good UK Honours degree or overseas equivalent in a subject including Biochemistry, Biology, Human Biology, Microbiology, Zoology/Animal Biology, Chemistry, Pharmacology, Pharmacy, Pharmaceutical Science, Physiology, Medicine, Dentistry, Veterinary Science or Medical Science	£9,270 FT £4,635 PT	£20,610 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees)

**CONTACT US**  
[bio-pgtadmissions@contacts.bham.ac.uk](mailto:bio-pgtadmissions@contacts.bham.ac.uk)



## NEXT STEPS

For module information  
and to apply, visit:

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-biosciences](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-biosciences)



## BIOSCIENCES MASTERS-LEVEL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Molecular Mechanistic Toxicology MRes	2:1 Honours degree with a substantial component of molecular biology	£4,270 FT	£20,280 FT	1 year FT
Molecular and Cellular Biology MRes	A 2:1 or higher Honours degree in Biochemistry, Biology, or other life sciences	£6,570 FT	£20,280 FT	1 year FT

\*Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018-19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.

### WHY CHOOSE A MASTERS BY RESEARCH?

If you want to put the emphasis on developing your research skills, then consider an MRes. These courses have a smaller taught component and you will spend a large proportion of your year working on one or more research projects.

### FACT

MRes Molecular and Cellular Biology students undertake two, approximately 18-week, research projects in different laboratories, with different supervisors, giving the opportunity to experience two different areas.

### CONTACT US

For MRes and PhD enquiries:  
[biosciences-phd@contacts.bham.ac.uk](mailto:biosciences-phd@contacts.bham.ac.uk)

### INTERESTED IN PHD STUDY?

Find out more about our research themes and key staff members at [www.birmingham.ac.uk/biosciences/research](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/biosciences/research) or contact us at [biosciences-phd@contacts.bham.ac.uk](mailto:biosciences-phd@contacts.bham.ac.uk). You can also put your questions to us at a virtual open day: [www.pg.bham.ac.uk](http://www.pg.bham.ac.uk)

## BIOSCIENCES DOCTORAL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES


Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Biosciences PhD	2:1 Honours degree, or a Masters in a relevant subject	£4,270 FT	£20,280 FT	3 years FT
Biosciences PhD by Distance Learning		£2,135 PT		6 years PT

\*Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018-19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.

### DOCTORAL RESEARCHER

For full details of our PhD programmes and staff research interests, please order your bespoke copy of the Doctoral Research Prospectus at: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/drpf](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/drpf)

- POSTGRADUATE ADVICE -

**ASK US A  
QUESTION**

I am an international student. I came to Birmingham to learn new techniques and acquire knowledge in cancer biology. Both the city and the University have been welcoming and there's a really diverse international community. I have met people from all over the world and learnt a lot about different cultures.

**ADIL ALMUNTAFAKY**, Doctoral Researcher  
in Biosciences.

**ASK US A QUESTION:** [www.pg.bham.ac.uk/ask](http://www.pg.bham.ac.uk/ask)

# School of Geography, Earth and Environmental Sciences

Our postgraduate programmes are shaped by research that addresses global grand challenges across the fields of geography, planning, earth sciences, environmental science, occupational health and safety, and environmental and public health. With policy- and practice-focused teaching, all our programmes have high employability outcomes.

Our research spans four complementary themes: Environmental Health Sciences, Geosystems, Physical Geography and Human Geography (including the Centre for Urban and Regional Studies). We have a strong international reputation for interdisciplinary research in hydrology, ecology, earth sciences, climate and atmospheric sciences, environmental health and risk management, human geography and urban and regional studies.

We offer excellent facilities for postgraduate study including extensive map and archive facilities, earth imaging laboratory, stable-isotope laboratory (SILLA), environmental library, fully digital drawing office, and state-of-the-art laboratories for environmental chemistry, sedimentology,

ecology, groundwater and palaeobiology. Our diverse range of programmes will provide you with a thorough understanding of the discipline, high-quality training and skills development, and access to our expert staff and extensive facilities.

Our graduates go on to forge careers in areas that matter – from environmental consultancies and the hydrocarbon industries, to urban planning, policy roles in NGOs and government regulatory services – and make a real contribution to global challenges. Many graduates also go on to study for PhDs.

[Learn more](#)

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-gees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-gees)

## GEOGRAPHY AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

Geography teaching began at Birmingham in 1924. Since then we have built on our success to forge a renowned international reputation for interdisciplinary research in ecology, water sciences, climate and atmospheric sciences, economy, enterprise and development, urban sustainability, culture, politics, service worlds and emerging regions.

## URBAN AND REGIONAL PLANNING

Our Urban and Regional Planning MSc is accredited by the Royal Town Planning Institute (RTPI), led by staff in the Centre for Urban and Regional Studies (CURS). CURS was formed in 1966 and is a leading centre for social and spatial planning studies with expertise in urban planning and regeneration, housing markets and community involvement. We draw on extensive engagement with planning, urban design and property professionals throughout the programme.

## EARTH SCIENCES

Geology at Birmingham dates back to 1881, and today is home to a vibrant and collaborative research and teaching environment. We have strong expertise in tectonics, hydrogeology, palaeobiology, palaeoclimatology and palaeoenvironmental reconstruction.

## ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH AND RISK MANAGEMENT

The Division of Environmental Health and Risk Management (DEHRM) provides a dynamic and internationally recognised research and teaching environment within which to explore global change and environmental impacts upon ecosystems, the environment and human health. Some of our programmes are accredited by the Institution of Environmental Sciences (IES), Institute of Air Quality Management (IAQM), Chartered Institute of Environmental Health (CIEH) or IOSH (Institution of Occupational Safety and Health).

**CONTACT US**  
FOR CONTACT DETAILS,  
VISIT THE COURSE PAGES AT  
[WWW.BIRMINGHAM.AC.UK/PG-GEES](http://WWW.BIRMINGHAM.AC.UK/PG-GEES)

## GEOGRAPHY, EARTH SCIENCES, ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND PLANNING TAUGHT PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Air Pollution Management and Control MSc/PGDip	2:1 Honours degree or equivalent in a science or engineering subject, or an unrelated degree or a degree without Honours followed by at least two years' appropriate postgraduate experience	£9,000 FT £4,500 PT	£20,610 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT
Applied Meteorology and Climatology MSc	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant discipline (eg, Geography, Environmental Science, Mathematics, Engineering, Physics, Chemistry or Biology)	£9,000 FT £4,500 PT	£20,610 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT
Applied and Petroleum Micropalaeontology MSc	2:1 Honours degree in earth sciences or related discipline	£10,170 FT	£20,610 FT	1 year FT
Environmental Health MSc	2:1 Honours degree in a science discipline	£9,000 FT PT: Exact fee depends on the modules taken. Contact the School for details.	£20,610 FT	1 year FT 2–5 years PT
Hydrogeology MSc	2:1 Honours degree in a science, engineering, or environmental subject plus an AS or A level (or other appropriate training) in Mathematics	£9,000 FT £4,500 PT	£20,610 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT
Public and Environmental Health Sciences MSc	2:1 Honours degree in a science discipline	£9,000 FT	£20,610 FT	1 year FT
Research in Human Geography MSc	2:1 Honours degree in Geography or a related discipline	£9,000 FT £4,500 PT	£16,290 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT
River Environments and their Management MSc	2:1 Honours degree in Geography or a related discipline	£9,000 FT £4,500 PT	£20,610 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT
Science of Occupational Health, Safety and the Environment MSc/PGDip	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant discipline	£9,000 FT £4,500 PT	£20,610 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT
Urban and Regional Planning MSc/PGDip	MSc: 2:1 Honours degree in a relevant discipline PGDip: A degree or diploma in an appropriate field	£9,000 FT £4,500 PT	£18,450 FT	MSc: 1 year FT 2 years PT PGDip: 9 months FT 21 months PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees)

## FACT

We are home to the Lapworth Museum of Geology, an invaluable resource for our students and researchers, which has recently undergone a £2.7 million redevelopment. [www.birmingham.ac.uk/lapworth](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/lapworth)

'HAVING OBTAINED A MASTERS DEGREE WITH DISTINCTION, I BELIEVE THAT THE SKY IS JUST MY STARTING POINT. I HAVE GAINED THE KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS WHICH I NEED TO EXCEL IN MY CAREER.'

**MARIAM MUSA BUBAKARI,**  
SCIENCE OF OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH,  
SAFETY AND THE ENVIRONMENT MSC ALUMNA

## NEXT STEPS

For module information  
and to apply, visit:

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-gees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-gees)

## GEOGRAPHY, EARTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES MASTERS-LEVEL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Environmental and Biological Nanoscience MRes	2:2 Honours degree in an appropriate subject, or a degree without Honours followed by at least two years' appropriate postgraduate experience	£4,270 FT	£20,280 FT	1 year FT
Environmental Health and Risk Management MSc by Research	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant discipline	£4,270 FT	£20,280 FT	1 year FT
Geography and Environmental Sciences MSc by Research	2:1 Honours degree and a Masters in a relevant subject	£4,270 FT	£20,280 FT	1 year FT
Research in Human Geography MRes	2:1 Honours degree in Geography or a related discipline	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£20,280 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT

\*Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018-19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.

## OUR POSTGRADUATE COMMUNITY

Postgraduate students joining the School benefit from a thriving research community, expert supervision, the opportunity to participate in research seminars and discussions with academic staff.

## FACT

The School of Geography, Earth and Environmental Sciences is the lead institution for the NERC-funded CENTA Doctoral Training Centre, which funds between five and seven PhD UK/EU studentships at Birmingham each year.



## GEOGRAPHY, EARTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES DOCTORAL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Atmospheric Sciences and Air Pollution PhD with Integrated Study	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant discipline	£4,270 FT	£20,280 FT	4 years FT
Earth Sciences PhD	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£20,280 FT	3 years FT 6 years PT
Environmental Health and Risk Management PhD	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant discipline	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£20,280 FT	3 years FT 6 years PT
Geography and Environmental Sciences PhD	2:1 Honours degree and a Masters in a relevant subject	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£20,280 FT	3 years FT 6 years PT

\*Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018-19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.

## DOCTORAL RESEARCHER

For full details of our PhD programmes and staff research interests, please order your bespoke copy of the Doctoral Research Prospectus at: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/drpf](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/drpf)



# School of Psychology

We are one of the largest and most active psychology departments in the UK with an excellent reputation for teaching and research. Our wide-ranging research makes an impact by giving a greater understanding of the relationship between brain, mind and behaviour.

We provide excellent research opportunities through our links with local hospitals, prisons and clinics, local schools and nurseries, other University departments, industry, and local and national government departments – both in the UK and overseas.

There are also a number of other well-established research groups, with strong links to clinical groups, notably in psychosis, neurodevelopmental disorders and addictions. Our research is grouped thematically, covering topics including human brain science, cognitive psychology, and applied psychology.

Our extensive facilities include laboratories specially equipped for work in cognition, memory, psychophysics,

visual perception, auditory perception, speech production, human motor performance, cognitive neuropsychology, cognitive neuroscience, food, drink and nutritional psychology, physiological psychology, psychopharmacology, social psychology, and developmental psychology.

We have research-dedicated brain imaging facilities (eg, MRI, NIRS, TMS, EEG). There are also dedicated brain imaging workstations for work in perception and cognitive science, including a computational modelling and brain analysis suite.

**Learn more**

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-psychology](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-psychology)

## CAREER OUTCOMES

A diverse range of careers are open to Psychology graduates who will develop an extensive set of skills which are highly desirable to prospective employers, namely critical analysis, presentation and science writing skills, as well as public engagement skills.

Our graduates are excellent candidates for careers in health or education programme development or consumer product/services research and testing. Many graduates, including those on our professional programmes, go on to work in private or public sector organisations eg, the NHS as well as in non-clinical settings such as research support and knowledge transfer, industry and the media.

Our Masters-level courses are also excellent preparation for PhD or professional doctorates.

## RESEARCH CENTRES AND INSTITUTES

The School currently has a live research grant portfolio of £14.1 million generating an annual income of around £3.8 million. It currently hosts five specialised research and teaching centres:

- Centre for Human Brain Health
- Institute for Mental Health
- Centre for Applied Psychology
- The Cerebra Centre for Neurodevelopmental Disorders
- Centre for Computational Neuroscience and Cognitive Robotics

Research in each of the Centres contributes to the School's research themes.

## CONTACT US

Postgraduate taught programmes  
[pg-psychology-admissions@contacts.bham.ac.uk](mailto:pg-psychology-admissions@contacts.bham.ac.uk)

Clinical programmes  
[clinpsyd-admissions@contacts.bham.ac.uk](mailto:clinpsyd-admissions@contacts.bham.ac.uk)

Forensic programmes  
[forensicpsych-admissions@contacts.bham.ac.uk](mailto:forensicpsych-admissions@contacts.bham.ac.uk)

CBT programmes  
[www.birmingham.ac.uk/cbt-contacts](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/cbt-contacts)

## TEACHING

Teaching activity is aligned to the School's centres and research themes.

Key examples include:

- The Centre for Applied Psychology specialises in the delivery of teaching and research courses that lead directly or indirectly to careers in applied psychology such as clinical psychology, forensic psychology, cognitive behavioural therapy and compassion focused therapy
- The Centre for Human Brain Health, and Centre for Computational Neuroscience and Cognitive Robotics provide training in cutting-edge imaging and computational methods
- The Cerebra Centre focuses on the problems experienced by children and adults with intellectual disability, autism spectrum disorders and genetic syndromes

**THE SCHOOL OF PSYCHOLOGY IS RANKED FIFTH IN THE UK IN THE RESEARCH EXCELLENCE FRAMEWORK (REF 2014), WITH 52% OF OUR RESEARCH ACTIVITY RATED AS WORLD LEADING (4\*).**

'IN TERMS OF THE QUALITY OF EDUCATION, REPUTATION AND THE VALUE OF THE EXPERIENCE I COULD GAIN, I WOULD SAY THAT I WAS FORTUNATE THAT THE UNIVERSITY OF BIRMINGHAM CHOSE ME. MY EXPERIENCE HAS BEEN WONDERFUL.'

**MALVIKA IYER,  
CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY  
MRES ALUMNA**

**WE ARE A MAJOR PARTNER IN VARIOUS REGIONAL RESEARCH NETWORKS (EG, STROKE, EPILEPSY, SLEEP, DEMENTIA), PROVIDING THE OPPORTUNITY TO WORK WITH VARIOUS CLINICAL POPULATIONS.**



## NEXT STEPS

For module information and to apply, visit:

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-psychology](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-psychology)

## PSYCHOLOGY TAUGHT PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Brain Imaging and Cognitive Neuroscience MSc	2:1 Honours degree in Psychology or related discipline, plus 2:1 research dissertation	£9,000 FT £4,500 PT	£19,170 FT only	1 year FT 2 years PT
Computational Neuroscience and Cognitive Robotics MSc	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject (eg, Psychology, Neuroscience, Computer Science, Physics, Engineering or Mathematics)	£9,000 FT £4,500 PT	£16,290 FT only	1 year FT 2 years PT
Psychology MSc	2:1 Honours degree in Psychology or related discipline, plus 2:1 research dissertation	£9,000 FT £4,500 PT	£18,450 FT only	1 year FT 2 years PT
Postgraduate Diploma in Cognitive Behavioural Therapy (Route 2)	Graduate-level professional qualification in mental health or a related field. Minimum of two years' work experience including one-to-one or group therapy.	Contact the School for fee information	Contact the School for fee information	18 months PT
Postgraduate Diploma in Compassion Focused Therapy	Graduate-level professional qualification in mental health or a related field. Minimum of two years' work experience including one-to-one or group therapy.	£8,000 PT		1 year PT
Postgraduate Diploma in Cognitive Behavioural Therapy (High Intensity IAPT course)	Entry criteria are determined by the British Association for Behavioural and Cognitive Psychotherapies. Applicants must be qualified in one of a list of determined core professions or satisfy criteria from the Knowledge, Skills and Attitudes framework. Please contact the course administrator for details of the above.	At present, Health Education England funds a number of places, providing both fees and salary, available to staff working within the NHS and NHS-commissioned services within the West Midlands region. This model may not apply to candidates entering programmes beyond 2017. As such, applications from self-funding candidates are also welcome.		1 year FT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees).

EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees)

### CBT COURSES

We also run a number of stand-alone courses and workshops in Cognitive Behaviour Therapy (CBT), Acceptance and Commitment Therapy (ACT) and Compassion Focused Therapy (CFT). See [www.birmingham.ac.uk/cbt](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/cbt) for more details.



### MSC OR MRES?

MSc Psychology offers the flexibility to develop specific research interests and develop the skills needed to succeed in a wide range of research-related jobs. The Clinical Psychology MRes is suited to those consider careers involving clinical research and practice (see page 130).

## PSYCHOLOGY MASTERS-LEVEL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Clinical Psychology MRes	2:1 Honours degree in Psychology	£7,000 FT	£17,520 FT	1 year FT
Psychology MSc by Research	2:2 Honours degree in Psychology or related discipline	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£17,520 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT

\*Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018-19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.

## PSYCHOLOGY DOCTORAL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Clinical Psychology Doctorate (ClinPsyD)	2:1 Honours degree that confers Graduate Basis for Chartered Membership of the British Psychological Society and one year's full-time clinically relevant experience	At present UK/EU trainees are hosted by a local NHS Trust and paid a salary. University fees are paid by the NHS. This model may change in the future but candidates should not be deterred from applying and should check the Clearing House for updates at: <a href="http://www.leeds.ac.uk/chpccp">www.leeds.ac.uk/chpccp</a>	£23,500 NB: Applications for international students are directly to the University	Currently 3 years FT for current funding model
Forensic Clinical Psychology Doctorate (ForenClinPsyD)	A good Honours degree, (eg. 2:1 or above) in Psychology that confers Graduate Basis for Chartered Membership (GBC) of the British Psychological Society. Clear enhanced DBS check. At least 12 months' relevant experience of working in a clinical and/or forensic setting.	£12,150 FT	£18,450 FT	4 years FT
Forensic Psychology Practice Doctorate (ForenPsyD)	A good Honours degree (typically a 2:1 or above) in Psychology that confers Graduate Basis for Chartered Membership of the British Psychological Society and experience working in a forensic setting	£9,000 FT £9,000 PT Years 1 and 2 £4,500 PT Years 3 and 4	£16,290 FT	3 years FT 4 years PT (if employee sponsored or self-funded)
Forensic Psychology Practice Doctorate (CPD route)	A BPS accredited MSc (preferably merit or above) in Forensic Psychology. Proof of status and work as a Forensic Psychologist, registered with the Health and Care Professions Council. Graduate Basis for Chartered Membership of the British Psychological Society (preferable).	£9,000 FT £4,500 PT	£16,290 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT for those employed in a forensic setting
Psychology PhD	2:1 Honours degree in Psychology or related discipline or a 2:2 Honours degree and a Masters degree	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£20,280 FT	3 years FT 6 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018-19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.

### DOCTORAL RESEARCHER

For full details of our PhD programmes and staff research interests, please order your bespoke copy of the Doctoral Research Prospectus at: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/drp](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/drp)

# School of Sport, Exercise and Rehabilitation Sciences

We are one of the leading sports science departments in the UK for scientific research into sport, exercise, health and rehabilitation. We are ranked fifth in the world for sports-related subjects (QS World University Rankings 2017).

With a range of outstanding collaborators, we are ideally placed to tackle some of the most challenging contemporary physical activity questions.

We are interested in finding new ways to support the physical activity and sport needs of all individuals and communities ranging from athletes to young children, elderly exercisers, inactive groups and those recovering from illness or injury.

We engage in world-leading research and teaching focused on three interdisciplinary themes that address major societal challenges:

- Sport Participation to Performance
- Exercise and Health
- Rehabilitation and Motor Control

We have well-established links with the College of Medical and Dental Sciences, University Hospitals Birmingham and the Schools of Biosciences and Psychology for health-related aspects; the Business School and School of Government and

Society for participation; the School of Education for teaching and coaching; and University of Birmingham Sport for sports participation and performance. We also work closely with professional sports and practitioner bodies, and have developed unique educational partnerships with, among others, The Professional Golfers' Association, The Football Association and the English Institute of Sport.

## Contact us

For MRes:

[sportexpgtadmissions@lists.bham.ac.uk](mailto:sportexpgtadmissions@lists.bham.ac.uk)

For Physiotherapy programmes:

[pgt-physio@contacts.bham.ac.uk](mailto:pgt-physio@contacts.bham.ac.uk)

For all other programmes:

[pgt-ses@contacts.bham.ac.uk](mailto:pgt-ses@contacts.bham.ac.uk)

## Learn more

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-sportexr](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-sportexr)

## ACADEMIC SUPPORT

We understand the pressures of juggling work and home life. Therefore, our programmes are offered on a flexible basis; including full- or part-time programmes, as PGCert, PGDip or MSc, and through distance learning.

## AREAS OF STUDY

We offer programmes across a wide range of areas including exercise science, physical education and pedagogy, physiotherapy, manipulative physiotherapy, sports medicine and sports coaching. All of our programmes enable our students to develop and apply knowledge in the sciences of sport, exercise, health and rehabilitation.

## CAREER OUTCOMES

Our multidisciplinary environment provides valuable academic and employability skills leading to a wide range of careers. Our rehabilitation programmes will prepare you for life as a qualified physiotherapist, by advancing your practice, or as a specialist in musculoskeletal physiotherapy or sports medicine.

For sport and exercise sciences, PE and coaching graduates, there are many opportunities in elite sport, public health, education, the fitness and leisure industry, governing bodies and sport promotion. Clubs in a variety of sports employ our graduates as performance analysts, biomechanists, coaches, physiotherapists and doctors.

## STATE-OF-THE-ART FACILITIES

Thanks to £16.4 million investment, we boast one of the largest custom-built sport, exercise and rehabilitation sciences facilities in the UK. This includes teaching and research laboratories for physiology, biochemistry, psychophysiology, biomechanics, sport psychology, motor skills, physiotherapy and immunology.

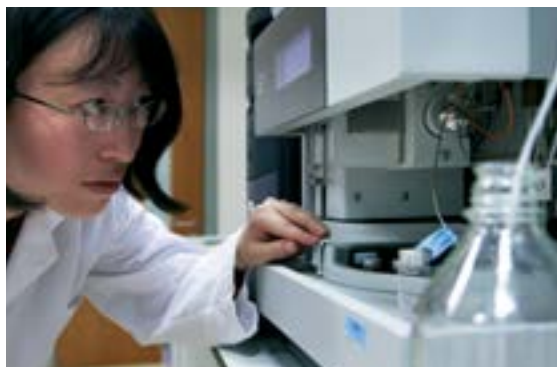
Our new £55 million sports centre offers some of the UK's best sports facilities, including Birmingham's first 50m swimming pool.



## SCHOOL OF SPORT, EXERCISE AND REHABILITATION SCIENCES TAUGHT PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Advanced Manipulative Physiotherapy MSc/PGDip	2:1 Honours degree or equivalent, current registration with the Health and Care Professions Council and the Chartered Society of Physiotherapy (includes professional indemnity), a minimum of 1,500 hours' experience post-qualification of using manipulative physiotherapy within a neuromusculoskeletal context, and evidence of Continued Professional Development	Exact fee depends on the modules taken. Contact School for full details.	Exact fee depends on the modules taken. Contact School for full details.	MSc: 13 months–3 years FT Up to 6 years PT
Exercise and Sports Medicine (Football) MSc/PGDip	2:1 Honours degree for physiotherapists/MBChB for doctors education, or equivalent. Documented evidence of post-qualification experience of practice within a sporting context. Letter of support from employer. There are additional requirements that depend on whether students undertake practice or observation in the UK for the Continuing Professional Development and Mentored Practice module.	£12,150 FT Part-time: Exact fee depends on the modules taken. Contact the School for full details.	£19,890 FT	MSc: 13 months FT Up to 6 years PT PGDip: 10 months FT Up to 4 years PT
Golf Coaching Advanced Certificate (2019 entry)	A recognised golf coaching qualification and recognition as a golf professional by a Professional Golfers' Association which itself is recognised by the PGA World Alliance. FdA or FdSc Professional Golf from the University.	Contact the School for fee information	Contact the School for information	1 year PT
Physical Education and Sport Pedagogy MSc	2:1 Honours degree or equivalent in a relevant science subject	£9,000 FT £4,500 PT	£16,290 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT
Physiotherapy (preregistration) MSc	2:1 Honours degree or equivalent in a relevant subject. Evidence of physiotherapy work experience (at least in the form of visits and observation).	£13,900 FT	£20,200 FT	2 years FT
Sport Coaching MSc/PGDip	Normally a 2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject or relevant professional experience. A coaching qualification recognised by the relevant national governing body, normally at Level 2 of the UKCC or its equivalent; a minimum of three hours per week of coaching while on the programme.	MSc: 3 years £3,000 PT MSc: 2 years £4,500 PT PGDip: 2 years £3,000 PT	Contact the School for information	MSc: 2–3 years PT PGDip: 2 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg/pgfees)



## NEXT STEPS

For module information  
and to apply, visit:

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-sportexr](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pg-sportexr)

## SCHOOL OF SPORT, EXERCISE AND REHABILITATION SCIENCES MASTERS-LEVEL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Clinical Health Research MRes	2:1 Honours degree in a healthcare-related subject or a professional qualification or work experience in a relevant health-related area, plus current registration with an appropriate healthcare regulatory body (eg, NMC, GMC, BPS or HCPC), plus 18 months' post-qualification experience	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£20,280 FT	1-2 years FT 2-4 years PT
Exercise and Sport Sciences MRes	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant science subject eg, Sport and Exercise Sciences, BMedSci, Biochemistry, Health Sciences, Natural Sciences, Biology or Biological Sciences	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£20,280 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT
Spinal Pain MRes	At least a 2:1 or equivalent in a relevant subject (eg, biomedical engineering, sports science, physiotherapy)	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£17,520 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT

\*Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018-19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.

## FACT

90% of the School's research work was ranked as world leading (4\*) or internationally excellent (3\*) in the Research Excellence Framework (REF 2014).

## RESEARCH EXPERIENCE

Research experience is offered in academic, elite sport, clinical or industrial settings within exercise, sports sciences, health or rehabilitation.

**THE CLINICAL HEALTH RESEARCH PROGRAMME PROVIDES THE FIRST STEP IN RESEARCH TRAINING FOR HEALTH PROFESSIONALS.**

**THE MRES EXERCISE AND SPORT SCIENCES OFFERS RESEARCH-ORIENTED TRAINING IN THE PRACTICAL, THEORETICAL AND APPLIED ELEMENTS OF THE DISCIPLINE.**

## CONTACT US

For MRES programmes: [sportexpgtadmissions@lists.bham.ac.uk](mailto:sportexpgtadmissions@lists.bham.ac.uk)

## SCHOOL OF SPORT, EXERCISE AND REHABILITATION SCIENCES DOCTORAL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Sport, Exercise and Rehabilitation Sciences PhD	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£20,280 FT	3 years FT 6 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018-19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.

## DOCTORAL RESEARCHER

For full details of our PhD programmes and staff research interests, please order your bespoke copy of the Doctoral Research Prospectus at: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/drps](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/drps)



— POSTGRADUATE ADVICE —

**ASK US A  
QUESTION**

I decided to pursue postgraduate study as I wanted to further my career in medical science. I decided to undertake a combined research Masters and PhD course, which enabled me to continue the aspects of my undergraduate degree that I had enjoyed while also giving me the foundations on which to build my career.

**BEN JOHNSON**, Doctoral Researcher in Cardiovascular Medicine.

**ASK US A QUESTION:** [www.pg.bham.ac.uk/ask](http://www.pg.bham.ac.uk/ask)

# COLLEGE OF MEDICAL AND DENTAL SCIENCES

TAUGHT PROGRAMMES	137
MASTERS-LEVEL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES	140
DOCTORAL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES	142

# College of Medical and Dental Sciences

The College of Medical and Dental Sciences is a major international centre for research and education. Our history of medical education, practice and scientific discovery dates back to 1825.

Today, almost two centuries later, we continue to make huge strides in finding solutions to major health problems including ageing, cancer, cardiovascular, dental, endocrine, inflammatory diseases, infection (including antibiotic resistance), rare diseases and trauma.

We tackle global healthcare problems through excellence in basic and clinical science, and improve human health by delivering tangible real-life benefits in the fight against acute and chronic disease.

Situated in the largest healthcare region in the country, with access to one of the most diverse populations in Europe, we are ideally positioned to address major global issues and diseases affecting today's society through our eight specialist research institutes.

We care about our research and teaching and are committed to developing outstanding scientists and healthcare professionals of the future. We offer our postgraduate community a unique learning experience taught by academics who lead the way in research in their fields.

## Postgraduate study

The College offers a wide range of taught postgraduate courses providing both advanced vocational training in a clinical discipline and advanced scientific training in a particular field.

The clinically oriented courses are taught by clinicians who are leaders in their clinical area and involve expert speakers in their modules. The science-oriented courses are taught by researchers who are active in the field to ensure you receive training in state-of-the-art approaches and the most recent advances.

Whichever discipline you choose to study, you will be provided with up-to-date, research-led information delivered by leaders passionate in their fields.

## Research

With over 1,000 academic staff and around £60 million of new research funding per year, the College of Medical and Dental Sciences is dedicated to performing world-leading research.

With this strong research focus and global reputation in medical, dental and health research we are perfectly placed to offer a wide range of training opportunities in all aspects of biomedical science ranging from state-of-the-art molecular genetics and cell biology to patient-directed gene therapy, working with world leaders in their field.

Our eight research institutes each have a clear focus on high-performing research excellence with aligned PhD opportunities. These institutes bring together outstanding researchers on

## FACTS

- We have over 28,000 alumni in over 100 countries
- Our research influences national and international policy
- The College has received over £100 million in capital investment since 2006 improving both teaching and research facilities
- The new Birmingham Dental Hospital and School of Dentistry opened in 2016 – the first stand-alone Dental Hospital and School built in the UK for almost 40 years

## FACILITIES

The College of Medical and Dental Sciences has several major hospitals as well as clinical trials and research facilities all on its doorstep (including one of the largest teaching hospitals in Europe). Recent refurbishments within the College include a modern foyer, a recently refurbished library, learning suite and a contemporary food court.

interdisciplinary collaborations across the University, and in partnership with local NHS Trusts, to advance and revolutionise basic research and health care. They support a broad translational pipeline, turning the ingenuity of research into life-changing treatments.



## NEW ONLINE PROGRAMME

### MSc Restorative Dentistry

Designed for UK and international dentists at all stages of their clinical careers wishing to enhance quality, predictability and enjoyment when managing restorative cases in a wide range of subject areas.



## NEW PROGRAMME

### MSc Advanced Practice in Healthcare (Global)

This programme is aimed at healthcare professionals from a variety of clinical backgrounds from across the globe who want to develop their research skills and clinical expertise.

### Keep in touch

For updates about our research, news and events please go to:

 collegemds  
 @unibirm\_MDS

### Contact us

[pgt-marketing@contacts.bham.ac.uk](mailto:pgt-marketing@contacts.bham.ac.uk)

### Learn more

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/mds](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/mds)

## MEDICAL AND DENTAL SCIENCES TAUGHT PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration	Contact us/Learn more
Advanced Clinical Practice MSc/PGDip/PGCert	Completion of a course leading to professional healthcare registration, 36 months, clinical experience, Honours degree in your field of practice	MSc: £2,025 PT PGDip: £1,350 PT PGCert: £675 PT	Not available – please see Advanced Practice in Healthcare (Global) MSc	3 years PT flexible	<a href="mailto:acp@contacts.bham.ac.uk">acp@contacts.bham.ac.uk</a> <a href="http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/advanced-clinical-practice">www.birmingham.ac.uk/advanced-clinical-practice</a>
Advanced General Dental Practice (Distance Learning) MSc	A primary degree in dental surgery or equivalent qualification and two professional references. You must currently be working in a practice or clinic.	£9,225 PT	£9,225 PT	2 years flexible	<a href="mailto:agdp-team@contacts.bham.ac.uk">agdp-team@contacts.bham.ac.uk</a> <a href="http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/dentalpractice-distance">www.birmingham.ac.uk/dentalpractice-distance</a>
Advanced Practice in Healthcare (Global) MSc/PGDip/PGCert	Range of qualifications to the equivalent of a UK 2:1 Honours degree	MSc: £9,000 FT	£20,610 FT	1 year FT	<a href="mailto:aphglobal@contacts.bham.ac.uk">aphglobal@contacts.bham.ac.uk</a> <a href="http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/advanced-practice-global">www.birmingham.ac.uk/advanced-practice-global</a>
Bioinformatics MSc/PGDip/ PGCert	2:1 Honours degree or equivalent in Biology, Mathematics, Computer Science or other relevant subjects	MSc: £9,000 FT £4,500 PT PGDip: £6,000 FT £3,000 PT	MA: £20,610 FT PGDip: £16,290 FT PGCert: £6,870 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT	<a href="mailto:bioinformatics@contacts.bham.ac.uk">bioinformatics@contacts.bham.ac.uk</a> <a href="http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/bioinformatics">www.birmingham.ac.uk/bioinformatics</a>
Clinical Neuropsychiatry MSc/PGDip/PGCert	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject plus experience of working with the client group, or a professional qualification plus five years' experience	MSc: £9,000 FT £4,500 PT PGDip: £6,000 FT £3,000 PT PGCert: £3,000	MSc: £20,610 FT PGDip: £13,740 FT PGCert: £6,870 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT	<a href="mailto:clinicalneuro@contacts.bham.ac.uk">clinicalneuro@contacts.bham.ac.uk</a> <a href="http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/clinicalneuro">www.birmingham.ac.uk/clinicalneuro</a>
Clinical Oncology MSc/ PGDip	A relevant degree (eg, Medicine, Radiography or Pharmacy), plus at least six months' experience working in an oncology environment.	MSc: £23,750 FT £4,500 PT PGDip: £6,000 FT £3,000 PT Please note that the full-time MSc programme includes a six-month clinical observership.	MSc: £23,750 FT PGDip: £13,740 FT	MSc: 1 year FT 2 years PT PGDip: 9 months FT 18 months PT	<a href="mailto:clinicaloncology@contacts.bham.ac.uk">clinicaloncology@contacts.bham.ac.uk</a> <a href="http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/clinicaloncology-pt">www.birmingham.ac.uk/clinicaloncology-pt</a>

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration	Contact us/Learn more
Clinical Primary and Community Care MSc/PGDip/PGCert	A relevant first degree or equivalent professional qualification	MSc: £9,000 FT £4,500 PT PGDip: £6,000 FT £3,000 PT PGCert: £3,000	MSc: £20,610 FT PGDip: £13,740 FT PGCert: £6,870 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT 5 years flexible	cpcc@contacts.bham.ac.uk www.birmingham.ac.uk/cpcc
Genomic Medicine MSc/PGDip/PGCert	2:1 Honours degree in a life science or biomedical science subject, or professional qualifications and experience within the NHS/healthcare sector	MSc: £12,000 FT PGDip: £8,000 FT PGCert: £4,000 FT	MSc: £20,610 FT PGDip: £13,740 FT PGCert: £6,870 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT	genomics@contacts.bham.ac.uk www.birmingham.ac.uk/genomicmedicine
Health Economics and Econometrics MSc/PGDip	A 2:1 or above in Economics or a closely related subject, or an equivalent professional qualification and professional experience	MSc: 9,000 FT PGDip: £6,000 FT	MSc: £16,290 FT PGDip: £10,860 FT	1 year FT	healtheconomics@contacts.bham.ac.uk www.birmingham.ac.uk/healtheconometrics
Health Economics and Health Policy MSc/PGDip	A 2:1 or above, or an equivalent professional qualification and professional experience. The course does not require a first degree in economics.	MSc: £9,000 FT £4,500 PT PGDip: £6,000 FT £3,000 PT	MSc: £16,290 FT PGDip: £10,860 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT	healtheconomics@contacts.bham.ac.uk www.birmingham.ac.uk/healtheconomics
Health Research Methods MSc/PGDip/PGCert	A 2:1 degree (or equivalent) in medicine, a life or biological science or other relevant subject. Other classes of degree and/or relevant professional qualifications and experience in health-related field will be considered. Applications are welcome from UK medical students who wish to intercalate.	MSc: £9,000 FT £4,500 PT PGDip: £6,000 FT £3,000 PT PGCert: £3,000 FT £1,500 PT	MSc: £20,610 FT PGDip: £13,740 FT PGCert: £6,870 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT Or up to 5 years flexible	hrm@contacts.bham.ac.uk www.birmingham.ac.uk/health-research-methods
Immunology and Immunotherapy MSc	2:1 Honours degree in a life science or biomedical science subject	£9,250 FT	£22,700 FT	1 year FT	pgimmunology@contacts.bham.ac.uk www.birmingham.ac.uk/mscimmunology
Medicine and Surgery MBChB – Graduate Entry	First-class Honours degree in life science which must be completed at time of application. See web pages for full requirements.	See course web page for full fee information	See course web page for full fee information	4 years FT	medicineadmissions@contacts.bham.ac.uk www.birmingham.ac.uk/graduatemedicine
Multidisciplinary Healthcare Simulation PGCert	A relevant first degree or equivalent qualification, ideally in healthcare and allied specialties	£3,300 FT £1,650 PT Bench fee – £300	£7,170 FT £5,303 PT Bench fee – £300	1 year FT 2 years PT	healthcaresimulation@contacts.bham.ac.uk www.birmingham.ac.uk/healthcare-simulation
Occupational Health MSc/PGDip/PGCert	A relevant degree or equivalent professional qualification and experience	MSc: £9,000 FT £4,500 PT PGDip: £6,000 FT £3,000 PT PGCert: £3,000 FT £1,500 PT	MSc: £20,610 FT PGDip: £13,740 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT	occhealth@contacts.bham.ac.uk www.birmingham.ac.uk/occhealth
Pharmaceutical Enterprise MSc/PGDip	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant business- or science-based subject	MSc: £11,160 FT £5,580 PT PGDip: £7,440 FT £3,720 PT	MSc: £22,000 FT PGDip: £14,700 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT	pharmaenterprise@contacts.bham.ac.uk www.birmingham.ac.uk/pharmaenterprise

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration	Contact us/Learn more
Physician Associate Studies PGDip	A 2:1 in a life science degree (eg, Biology, Biomedical Science, Physiotherapy) or equivalent qualification. NB: Extensive experience in the health service may contribute to your application if the required degree of study is not met.	£9,250 FT	£13,740 FT	25 months FT	physicianassociate@contacts.bham.ac.uk www.birmingham.ac.uk/pa
Physician Associate Studies MSc (Distance Learning)	A PGDip in Physician Assistant/Associate Studies from a UK or Irish university	£2,313 FT	Not available for international students	Flexible	physicianassociate@contacts.bham.ac.uk www.birmingham.ac.uk/msc-physician-associate
Physicians Assistant (Anaesthesia) PGDip	Route 1: Registered health care practitioners with a degree in a health-related subject or at least three years' relevant, full-time work experience Route 2: Preferably a second-class Honours degree or higher in a biomedical or biological science subject	£6,000 (paid by NHS Trust)	Not available for international students	24 months FT followed by three months of supervised practice	paanaesthesia@contacts.bham.ac.uk www.birmingham.ac.uk/paa
Public Health MPH/PGDip/PGCert	MPH: a 2:1 or above in a relevant subject, or an equivalent professional qualification and professional experience. Applications are also welcome from UK medical students who wish to intercalate.	MPH: £9,000 FT £4,500 PT PGDip: £6,000 FT £3,000 PT PGCert: £3,000 FT £1,500 PT	MPH: £20,610 FT PGDip: £20,610 FT PGCert: £6,870 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT Or up to 5 years flexible	mph@contacts.bham.ac.uk www.birmingham.ac.uk/publichealth
Public Health (Health Technology Assessment) MPH/PGDip/PGCert	PGDip/PGCert: as above, or a relevant professional qualification or sufficient Public Health experience (eg, nursing)	MPH: £9,000 FT £4,500 PT PGDip: £6,000 FT £3,000 PT PGCert: £3,000 FT £1,500 PT	MPH: £20,610 FT PGDip: £20,610 FT PGCert: £6,870 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT Or up to 5 years flexible	mph@contacts.bham.ac.uk www.birmingham.ac.uk/mphhta
Public Health (International) MPH/PGDip/PGCert	Public Health experience (eg, nursing)	MPH: £9,000 FT £4,500 PT PGDip: £6,000 FT £3,000 PT PGCert: £3,000 FT £3,000 PT	MPH: £20,610 FT PGDip: £6,870 FT PGCert: £6,870 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT Or up to 5 years flexible	mph@contacts.bham.ac.uk www.birmingham.ac.uk/mphinternational
Public Health – Statement of Extra Accredited Learning (SEAL) MPH	A 2:1 or above in a relevant subject, or an equivalent professional qualification and professional experience. Applications are also welcome from UK medical students who wish to intercalate.	£11,500 FT £5,750 PT	£23,800 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT Or up to 5 years by credit accumulation	mph@contacts.bham.ac.uk www.birmingham.ac.uk/mph(seal)
Restorative Dentistry MSc/PGDip/PGCert	For the duration of course you must be employed in suitable clinical setting that will provide patients requiring a range of restorative treatments, on which case report exercises are based	£9,225 PT	£9,225 PT	2 years PT	l.mackenzie@bham.ac.uk www.birmingham.ac.uk/restorative-dentistry
Trauma Science MSc	A Bachelors degree (or equivalent) in engineering, life sciences or biological sciences. We normally expect this to be 2:1 or higher.	£13,320 FT £6,615 PT	£22,050 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT	traumascience@contacts.bham.ac.uk www.birmingham.ac.uk/trauma

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees)

## MEDICAL AND DENTAL SCIENCES MASTERS-LEVEL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration	Contact us/Learn more
Biomedical Research – Integrative and Translational MRes (includes three taught 20-credit modules)	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject (biomedical or life sciences)	£7,770 (includes bench fees)	£23,780 FT (includes bench fees)	1 year FT	biomedicalresearch@contacts.bham.ac.uk www.birmingham.ac.uk/biomedicalresearch-invivo
Cancer Sciences MRes (includes three taught 20-credit modules)	2:1 Honours degree in a life science or biomedical science subject	£9,000 FT	£20,280 FT	1 year FT	mrescancersciences@contacts.bham.ac.uk www.birmingham.ac.uk/mrescancersciences
Cardiovascular Science MRes (includes three taught 20 credit modules)	2:1 Honours degree in a life science or biomedical subject	£9,000 FT	£20,280 FT	1 year FT	cvsience@contacts.bham.ac.uk www.birmingham.ac.uk/mres-cardiovascular-science
Clinical Health Research MRes (includes four taught 20 credit modules)	2:1 Honours degree in a healthcare-related subject or postgraduate qualification and/or experience in a relevant health-related area	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£20,280 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT Flexible	n.efstathiou@bham.ac.uk www.birmingham.ac.uk/healthresearch

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees). For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018–19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.

### DO YOU HAVE A BIOMEDICAL SCIENCE DEGREE?

The majority of the programmes on this page would suit students with a biomedical science degree who wish to gain further research experience prior to applying for a PhD.

### SUPPORTIVE GRADUATE SCHOOL

The College Graduate School undertakes the vital roles of providing student support, advice, and information, as well as training and funding opportunities, to build a postgraduate community that promotes excellence in graduate education and research.  
[www.birmingham.ac.uk/mds-graduate-school](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/mds-graduate-school)





- POSTGRADUATE ADVICE -

## ASK US A QUESTION

I am about to complete the Cardiovascular Science MRes programme. Doing an MRes was a perfect way of putting myself in the role of a researcher, while still receiving teaching to guide the development of my project. During the first term we had lectures and seminars around a variety of topics, allowing us to familiarise ourselves with the subject area as well as letting us meet many leading researchers in the field. Consequently, we were able to choose an interesting area to pursue in our projects starting in January.

**ALEXANDRA DE PRENDERGAST**, Cardiovascular Science MRes.



## MEDICAL AND DENTAL SCIENCES DOCTORAL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration	Contact us/Learn more
Applied Health Research PhD/MSc by Research	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£20,280 FT	PhD: 3 years FT 6 years PT MSc by Research: 1 year FT 2 years PT	mds-gradschool@contacts.bham.ac.uk www.birmingham.ac.uk/phd-applied-health
Biomedical Sciences PhD/MSc by Research	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£20,280 FT	PhD: 3 years FT 6 years PT MSc by Research: 1 year FT 2 years PT	mds-gradschool@contacts.bham.ac.uk www.birmingham.ac.uk/phd-biomedical-sciences
Cancer and Genomics PhD/MSc by Research	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£20,280 FT	PhD: 3 years FT 6 years PT MSc by Research: 1 year FT 2 years PT	mds-gradschool@contacts.bham.ac.uk www.birmingham.ac.uk/phd-cancer-genomics
Cardiovascular Sciences PhD/MSc by Research	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£20,280 FT	PhD: 3 years FT 6 years PT MSc by Research: 1 year FT 2 years PT	mds-gradschool@contacts.bham.ac.uk www.birmingham.ac.uk/phd-cardiovascular-sciences
Clinical Sciences PhD/ MSc by Research	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£20,280 FT	PhD: 3 years FT 6 years PT MSc by Research: 1 year FT 2 years PT	mds-gradschool@contacts.bham.ac.uk www.birmingham.ac.uk/phd-clinical-sciences
Dentistry PhD/MSc by Research	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£20,280 FT	PhD: 3 years FT 6 years PT MSc by Research: 1 year FT 2 years PT	mds-gradschool@contacts.bham.ac.uk www.birmingham.ac.uk/phd-dentistry
Immunology and Immunotherapy PhD/MSc by Research	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£20,280 FT	PhD: 3 years FT 6 years PT MSc by Research: 1 year FT 2 years PT	mds-gradschool@contacts.bham.ac.uk www.birmingham.ac.uk/phd-immunology-immunotherapy
Inflammation and Ageing PhD/MSc by Research	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£20,280 FT	PhD: 3 years FT 6 years PT MSc by Research: 1 year FT 2 years PT	mds-gradschool@contacts.bham.ac.uk www.birmingham.ac.uk/phd-inflammation-ageing
Metabolism and Systems Research PhD/MSc by Research	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£20,280 FT	PhD: 3 years FT 6 years PT MSc by Research: 1 year FT 2 years PT	mds-gradschool@contacts.bham.ac.uk www.birmingham.ac.uk/phd-metabolism-systems
Microbiology and Infection PhD/MSc by Research	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£20,280 FT	PhD: 3 years FT 6 years PT MSc by Research: 1 year FT 2 years PT	mds-gradschool@contacts.bham.ac.uk www.birmingham.ac.uk/phd-microbiology-infection
Nursing PhD/MSc by Research	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£15,720 FT	PhD: 3 years FT 6 years PT MSc by Research: 1 year FT 2 years PT	mds-gradschool@contacts.bham.ac.uk www.birmingham.ac.uk/phd-nursing
Pharmacy PhD/MSc by Research	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£20,280 FT	PhD: 3 years FT 6 years PT MSc by Research: 1 year FT 2 years PT	mds-gradschool@contacts.bham.ac.uk www.birmingham.ac.uk/phd-pharmacy
Professional Doctorate in Pharmacy	2:1 Honours degree in a pharmaceutical degree	£2,135 PT	Not available for international students	4–6 years PT	dpharm@contacts.bham.ac.uk www.birmingham.ac.uk/dpharm

\*Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018–19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.

## OUR IMPACT: GLOBAL MATERNAL HEALTH

Researchers at the University are developing new therapies to treat some of the main causes of death during pregnancy and childbirth, including post-partum haemorrhage. In collaboration with the World Health Organization (WHO) we are working on testing a heat-stable drug to prevent bleeding after childbirth. As it is heat-stable, it does not need to be kept refrigerated. This is essential in poor countries where electricity is limited and there may be little to no access to refrigeration.



## OUR IMPACT: CLINICAL TRIALS

Our investigators in the Cancer Research UK Clinical Trials Unit and the Birmingham Clinical Trials Unit (BCTU) collectively manage hundreds of trials, both within the UK and overseas. These leading national clinical trials units specialise in the design, conduct and analysis of definitive clinical trials and test evaluation studies, covering a range of diseases and age ranges.



## OUR IMPACT: PATIENT REPORTED OUTCOMES

Our Centre for Patient Reported Outcome Research is optimising the use of patient reported outcomes (PROs) in clinical trials and routine care to improve service delivery, enhance patient care and outcomes, and ensure that the patient perspective is at the heart of health research and NHS decision-making. Our research focuses on three main areas – PROs in trials, applied research and routine practice – and we are working with international collaborators to develop best practice for PROs.

I am Senior Development Manager at The London Community Foundation. The best thing about my time at Birmingham – and the most important thing that I have taken away from it – was the sense of community. The Department has a fantastic group of passionate and knowledgeable lecturers who are also lovely people and you are likely to have a diverse group of students from around the world on your course. We formed a tight-knit community while on the course and I am sure it will be the same for future cohorts.

**CATHRYN EVANS**, MSc alumna. Cathryn is pictured at the Liberal Democrat offices in London.

– POSTGRADUATE ADVICE –

**ASK US A  
QUESTION**



**ASK US A QUESTION:** [www.pg.bham.ac.uk/ask](http://www.pg.bham.ac.uk/ask)

# COLLEGE OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

BIRMINGHAM BUSINESS SCHOOL	146
SCHOOL OF EDUCATION	158
SCHOOL OF GOVERNMENT AND SOCIETY	164
SCHOOL OF SOCIAL POLICY	174

# Birmingham Business School

Birmingham Business School is embedded within one of the UK's leading universities, consistently ranked within the Global 100 of universities. The School's attainment of the prestigious triple-crown accreditation from leading bodies AACSB, AMBA and EQUIS confirms our position within an elite group of business schools.

## Postgraduate study

Our mission at Birmingham Business School is to put people at the heart of business. This means we are a research-led, multidisciplinary, international business school developing a new generation of responsible global business leaders and entrepreneurs.

We are proud that Birmingham Business School is an international learning and research community. With students representing over 60 countries currently studying at our main campus, our courses being taught in a range of international business schools, and an international faculty and global alumni community of around 29,000 graduates, we have a global footprint that ensures worldwide impact.

We are committed to making a difference at all levels. We enable our graduates to add value throughout their careers, we provide superior business intelligence to our partners, and we focus our research

on the key challenges that face our global economy and society.

## Our teaching

We teach and research in all the major business subject areas. As well as contributing to academic debate worldwide, our faculty are consulted by the media, industry and government on a range of issues. We are also part of a number of research and teaching partnerships with countries such as Singapore, Russia and the United Arab Emirates, and are proud of our extensive links with universities and other strategic partners throughout the world.

## Careers and employability

The Careers in Business team provides a dedicated careers service exclusively for Birmingham Business School postgraduate students. Our service covers all aspects of job search from career planning, making job applications and interview practice as well as skills coaching in a range of areas including

leadership development, team work and presentation skills. Finding the right employment post-qualification will clearly be an important objective and our primary aim is to help and support you with this. Throughout your programme, you will have many opportunities to be involved in individual and group activities, all aimed at helping you to develop the skills and techniques required for success in a competitive international job market. You can also participate in careers events such as the University's Careers Fairs, employer presentations and networking events, which have previously included companies such as Unilever, Mars, Capgemini, IBM, Deloitte and Deutsche Bank.

## Learn more

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/business](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/business)



## PG TEACHING CENTRE

The University has invested £10 million in a Postgraduate Teaching Centre exclusively for Business School students. The Alan Walters Building opened in 2016–17 and its space is devoted to the teaching of postgraduate courses in the Business School, including MBAs. The building contains several distinctive features for Business School postgraduate students, including a Harvard-style lecture theatre and a financial trading room.

## INTERNATIONAL LINKS

The School has links across the world, including partnering with the Singapore Institute of Management (SIM), where we have been delivering business education in Singapore since 1994, and in 2017 the University launched a new campus in Dubai where business programmes will begin to be taught from 2018–19.



## ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE TAUGHT PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
International Accounting and Finance MSc	2:1 Honours degree including substantial prior study in accounting and finance subjects	£9,270 FT	£19,890 FT	1 year FT 2 years FT ***
International Accounting and Finance MSc (Pathway 2)	2:1 Honours degree including substantial prior study in accounting and finance subjects plus proof of ACCA foundation qualification	£9,270 FT**	£19,890 FT**	1 year FT
International Accounting and Finance MSc (Pathway 3)	2:1 Honours degree including substantial prior study in accounting and finance subjects plus proof of ACCA foundation qualification	£9,270 FT**	£19,890 FT**	16 months
Investments MSc	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject; applicants must have obtained good grades in mathematical-related modules at undergraduate level	£9,270 FT	£19,890 FT	1 year FT 2 years FT ***
Financial Management MSc	2:1 Honours degree in any subject, with a pass mark in any quantitative subject (such as econometrics, statistics, mathematics, physics, or any other relevant module) or a degree in any subject with any pass grade in A level Mathematics, Further Mathematics, Statistics or Physics	£9,270 FT	£21,330 FT	1 year FT
Graduate Diploma in Business Administration	A degree or equivalent qualification	£7,440 FT	£15,720 FT	1 year FT

For IELTS requirements for Business, see page 41

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees)

\*\* Plus additional fees payable for ACCA tuition and examinations, please see the University's website for more details.

\*\*\* For those who do not meet the standard requirements.

### ACT ACCREDITED

Birmingham Business School is accredited for the professional qualifications awarded by the Association of Corporate Treasurers (ACT). All students graduating from our MSc Financial Management programme will, in addition to their degree qualification, be able to gain the ACT's professional qualifications – the Certificate in Treasury Fundamentals and Certificate in Treasury – if they meet the required criteria either through exemption or further study. ACT qualifications are recognised as the global standard for treasury and are an indicator that those holding them are qualified to work in treasury roles in both local and multinational organisations.

### CFA RECOGNITION

Our MSc Investments programme has been acknowledged as incorporating at least 70% of the CFA Program Candidate Body of Knowledge (CBOK) and placing emphasis on the CFA Institute Code of Ethics and Standards of Practice within the programme. This programme positions students well to obtain the Chartered Financial Analyst® designation, which has become the most respected and recognised investment credential in the world.

Entry into the CFA Institute University Affiliation Program signals to potential students, employers, and the marketplace that the MSc Investments curriculum is closely tied to professional practice and is well-suited to preparing students to sit for the CFA examinations.

University Affiliation Program  CFA Institute®

### NEXT STEPS

For module information and to apply, visit:

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/business/masters](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/business/masters)

## ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE MASTERS-LEVEL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Accounting MPhil/MSc by Research	2:1 Honours degree and a Masters degree with at least UK merit level in a relevant subject. You must have a strong background in accounting.	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£17,520 FT	MPhil: 2 years FT 4 years PT MSc by Research: 1 year FT 2 years PT
Finance MPhil/MSc by Research	2:1 Honours degree and a Masters degree with at least UK merit level in a relevant subject. You must have a strong background in finance.	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£17,520 FT	MPhil: 2 years FT 4 years PT MSc by Research: 1 year FT 2 years PT
MSc by Research (Taxation)	First-class Honours degree and/or suitable professional qualification with adequate practical post-qualification experience (a minimum of three years would be normally expected)	£2,135 PT	£8,760 PT	Minimum duration of 1 year and a maximum of 2 years

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees)

## ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE DOCTORAL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Accounting PhD	2:1 Honours degree and a Masters degree with at least UK Merit level in Accounting or a related subject	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£17,520 FT	3 years FT 6 years PT
Finance PhD	2:1 Honours degree and a Masters degree with at least UK Merit level in Finance or a related subject	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£17,520 FT	3 years FT 6 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018-19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.



'MY DEGREE HELPED ME TO DEVELOP VARIOUS SKILLS NEEDED FOR A CAREER IN ACADEMIA. MOREOVER THE PHD ASSISTS IN DEVELOPING TRANSFERABLE SKILLS, SUCH AS FOR EXAMPLE INTERPERSONAL SKILLS, PRESENTATION SKILLS OR PROJECT MANAGEMENT SKILLS. PHD CANDIDATES ARE ALSO PROVIDED WITH MANY NETWORKING OPPORTUNITIES THAT CAN BE USED IN THE FUTURE.'

**GABRIELA ROZENFELD,**  
DOCTORAL RESEARCHER IN ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE

DOCTORAL  
RESEARCHER

For full details of our PhD programmes and staff research interests, please order your bespoke copy of the Doctoral Research Prospectus at: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/drpf](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/drpf)

## ECONOMICS TAUGHT PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Development Economics MSc	2:1 Honours degree in Economics or a related discipline	£9,000 FT £4,500 PT	£17,730 FT only	1 year FT 2 years PT
Development Economics MSc pre-Masters	A recognised degree (including in an unrelated subject area)	International students only	£15,720 FT only	2 years FT with MSc
Economics MSc	2:1 Honours degree in Economics or a related discipline	£9,000 FT £4,500 PT	£17,730 FT only	1 year FT 2 years PT
Economics MSc pre-Masters	A recognised degree (including in an unrelated subject area)	International students only	£15,720 FT only	2 years FT with MSc
Environmental and Natural Resource Economics MSc	2:1 Honours degree in Economics or a related discipline	£9,000 FT £4,500 PT	£17,730 FT only	1 year FT 2 years PT
Environmental and Natural Resource Economics MSc pre-Masters	A recognised degree (including in an unrelated subject area)	International students only	£15,720 FT only	2 years FT with MSc
Financial Economics MSc	2:1 Honours degree in Economics or a related discipline	£13,230 FT	£18,450 FT only	1 year FT
International Economics MSc	2:1 Honours degree in Economics or a related discipline	£9,000 FT £4,500 PT	£17,730 FT only	1 year FT 2 years PT
International Economics MSc pre-Masters	A recognised degree (including in an unrelated subject area)	International students only	£15,720 FT only	2 years FT with MSc
International Money and Banking MSc	2:1 Honours degree in Economics or a related discipline	£9,270 FT £6,615 PT	£18,450 FT only	1 year FT 2 years PT
International Money and Banking pre-Masters	A recognised degree (including in an unrelated subject area)	International students only	£15,720 FT only	2 years FT with MSc
Mathematical Finance MSc	2:1 Honours degree in Mathematics or a related numerate subject such as a science, computer science or engineering subject	£18,450 FT £9,000 PT	£18,450 FT only	1 year FT 2 years PT
Money, Banking and Finance MSc	2:1 Honours degree in Economics or a related discipline	£9,270 FT £6,615 PT	£18,450 FT only	1 year FT 2 years PT
Money, Banking and Finance MSc pre-Masters	A recognised degree (including in an unrelated subject area)	International students only	£15,720 FT only	2 years FT with MSc

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees). For IELTS requirements for Business, see page 41

## CONTACT US

MSc Admissions – +44 (0)121 415 8273;  
[mscadmissions@lists.bham.ac.uk](mailto:mscadmissions@lists.bham.ac.uk)

For IELTS requirements for  
 Business, see page 41

## NEXT STEPS

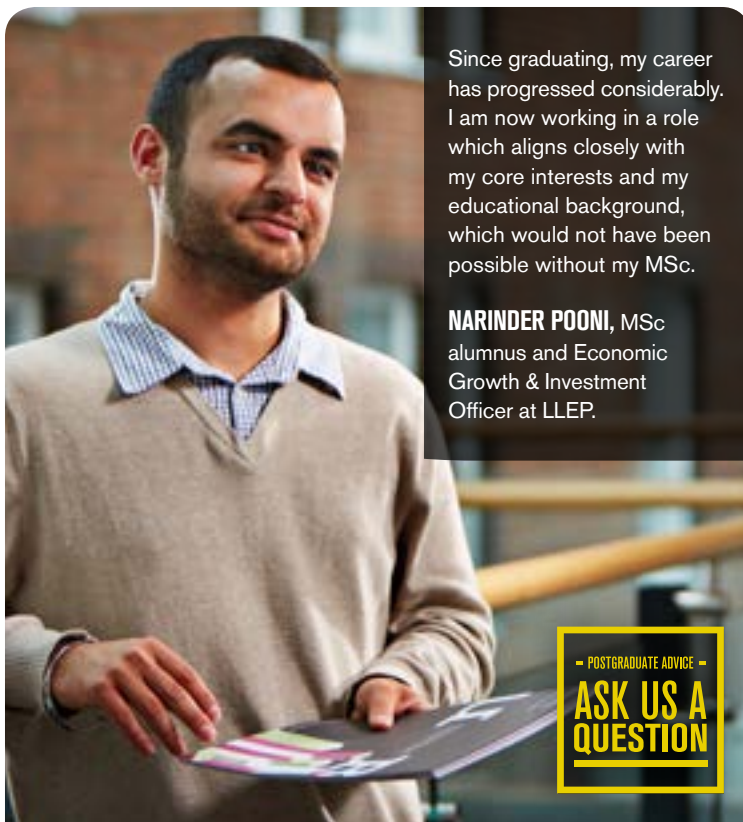
For module information  
 and to apply, visit:

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/business/masters](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/business/masters)

## ECONOMICS DOCTORAL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Economics PhD	2:1 Honours degree and a Masters degree with at least UK Merit level in Economics or a related subject with relevant mathematical and statistical techniques	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£17,520 FT	3-4 years FT 6 years PT

\* Tuition fees per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018-19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.



Since graduating, my career has progressed considerably. I am now working in a role which aligns closely with my core interests and my educational background, which would not have been possible without my MSc.

**NARINDER POONI, MSc**  
alumnus and Economic Growth & Investment Officer at LLEP.

— POSTGRADUATE ADVICE —  
**ASK US A QUESTION**

**ASK US A QUESTION:** [www.pg.bham.ac.uk/ask](http://www.pg.bham.ac.uk/ask)

## ECONOMICS PRE-MASTERS

The pre-Masters year is designed to bridge the gap between your current qualification and the postgraduate programme at Birmingham. One-third of your pre-Masters year will be spent developing your English skills and academic skills; allowing you to approach academic reading and writing with confidence. You will develop both subject-specific knowledge in the area of Economics you have chosen to study and your academic English. On successful completion of the pre-Masters year you will progress to an MSc in one of the following: Development Economics; Economics; Environmental and Natural Resource Economics; International Economics; International Money and Banking; or Money, Banking and Finance.

For further information contact:  
[premasters@contacts.bham.ac.uk](mailto:premasters@contacts.bham.ac.uk)

DOCTORAL  
RESEARCHER

For full details of our PhD programmes and staff research interests, please order your bespoke copy of the Doctoral Research Prospectus at: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/drpf](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/drpf)

## ADVANCED ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME

The Advanced Engineering Management Programme (AEMP) is delivered jointly by Birmingham Business School (BBS) and the College of Engineering and Physical Sciences (EPS), combining the expertise and strengths of both schools to offer a high quality, distinctive and flexible course.

The programme introduces students to core management concepts in semester one before selecting one of four specialist pathways in semester two. Students also have the opportunity to choose a generalist pathway route, tailoring the course to their requirements.



Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Advanced Engineering Management MSc (generalist pathway)	Minimum 2:1 BEng (Hons) or equivalent from a recognised institution	£9,000 FT £4,500 PT	£20,610 FT £10,305 PT	1 year FT 3 years PT
Advanced Engineering Management MSc: Construction Management	Minimum 2:1 BEng (Hons) or equivalent from a recognised institution	£9,000 FT £4,500 PT	£20,610 FT £10,305 PT	1 year FT 3 years PT
Advanced Engineering Management MSc: Operations Management	Minimum 2:1 BEng (Hons) or equivalent from a recognised institution	£9,000 FT £4,500 PT	£20,610 FT £10,305 PT	1 year FT 3 years PT
Advanced Engineering Management MSc: Project Management	Minimum 2:1 BEng (Hons) or equivalent from a recognised institution	£9,000 FT £4,500 PT	£20,610 FT £10,305 PT	1 year FT 3 years PT
Advanced Engineering Management MSc: Systems Management	Minimum 2:1 BEng (Hons) or equivalent from a recognised institution	£9,000 FT £4,500 PT	£20,610 FT £10,305 PT	1 year FT 3 years PT

\* Tuition fees per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees). For IELTS requirements for Business, see page 41.

### CONTACT US

MSc programmes

MSc admissions +44 (0)121 415 8273;

[msadmissions@lists.bham.ac.uk](mailto:msadmissions@lists.bham.ac.uk)

Distance Learning +44 (0)800 032 7101

For IELTS requirements for Business, see page 41

### NEXT STEPS

For module information and to apply, visit:

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/business/masters](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/business/masters)



## MANAGEMENT TAUGHT PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Human Resource Management MSc	2:1 Honours degree from a UK university or international equivalent	£9,270 FT	£19,170 FT	1 year FT 2 years FT (for those who do not meet the standard requirements)
Human Resource Management with CIPD Pathway MSc	2:1 Honours degree from a UK university or international equivalent	£9,820 FT	£19,720 FT	1 year FT
International Business MSc	2:1 Honours degree from a UK university or international equivalent	£13,230 FT	£21,330 FT	1 year FT 2 years FT (for those who do not meet the standard requirements)
International Business Online MSc	2:1 Honours degree from a UK university or international equivalent	£12,805	£12,805	Minimum duration of 2.5 years
Management MSc	2:1 Honours degree from a UK university or international equivalent in Business, Management, Economics, or similar subject area	£11,160 FT	£20,610 FT	1 year FT
Management: Entrepreneurship and Innovation Pathway MSc	2:1 Honours degree from a UK university or international equivalent in Business, Management, Economics or similar subject area	£11,160 FT	£20,610 FT	1 year FT
Management: Operations Pathway MSc	2:1 Honours degree from a UK university or international equivalent in Business, Management, Economics, or similar subject area	£11,160 FT	£20,610 FT	1 year FT
Management: Organisational Leadership and Change Pathway MSc	2:1 Honours degree from a UK university or international equivalent in Business, Management, Economics, or similar subject area	£11,160 FT	£20,610 FT	1 year FT
Management: Strategy Pathway MSc	2:1 Honours degree from a UK university or international equivalent in Business, Management, Economics or similar subject area	£11,160 FT	£20,610 FT	1 year FT
Graduate Diploma in Business Administration	A degree or equivalent qualification	£7,440 FT	£15,720 FT	1 year FT

\* Tuition fees per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees)

For IELTS requirements for Business, see page 41.

## CONTACT US

MSc programmes  
MSc admissions  
+44 (0)121 415 8273;  
[msadmissions@lists.bham.ac.uk](mailto:msadmissions@lists.bham.ac.uk)  
Distance Learning  
+44 (0)800 032 7101

## MANAGEMENT

Management students are able to study a mixed pathway, tailoring the programme to match their exact requirements.

THE HUMAN RESOURCE  
MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME WITH  
CIPD PATHWAY PROVIDES AN  
OPPORTUNITY TO BECOME A  
MEMBER OF THE CHARTERED  
INSTITUTE OF PERSONNEL  
AND DEVELOPMENT.

DOCTORAL  
RESEARCHER

For full details of our PhD programmes and staff research interests, please order your bespoke copy of the Doctoral Research Prospectus at: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/drps](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/drps)

I am Assistant Vice President of Business Reporting and Analytics at Barclaycard. Birmingham gave me the tools to really get a head start in my career. The guest lecturers that came in to present to us offered some unique insights into international business strategy, and the case studies that we worked on helped me to develop skills that are applicable in my career.

**DAVID KETTLE**, International Business MSc alumnus.  
David is pictured at Barclaycard headquarters in London.

— POSTGRADUATE ADVICE —  
**ASK US A  
QUESTION**



**ASK US A QUESTION:** [www.pg.bham.ac.uk/ask](http://www.pg.bham.ac.uk/ask)

### Graduate Diploma in Business Administration

- A flexible diploma route to MBA and MSc programmes
- An essential and recognised qualification in business
- 12 modules over one academic year
- English language support throughout the programme
- A wide range of teaching and learning methods
- Enhanced employment opportunities for participants



## MANAGEMENT MASTERS-LEVEL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Management MPhil/MSc by Research	2:1 Honours degree and a Masters degree with at least UK merit level	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£17,520 FT	MPhil: 2 years FT 4 years PT MSc by Research: 1 year FT 2 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018-19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.

## MANAGEMENT DOCTORAL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Integrated Study (Business and Management) PhD with Integrated Study	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject and a Masters degree with at least UK Merit level	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£17,520 FT	4 years FT 8 years PT
Management PhD	2:1 Honours degree and a Masters degree with at least UK Merit level	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£17,520 FT	3 years FT 6 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018-19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.

## DOCTORAL RESEARCHER

For full details of our PhD programmes and staff research interests, please order your bespoke copy of the Doctoral Research Prospectus at: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/drps](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/drps)

## MARKETING TAUGHT PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
International Marketing MSc	2:1 Honours degree from a UK university or international equivalent	£11,160 FT	£19,890 FT	1 year FT 2 years FT (for those who do not meet the standard requirements)
Marketing MSc	2:1 Honours degree from a UK university or international equivalent	£11,160 FT	£19,890 FT	1 year FT 2 years FT (for those who do not meet the standard requirements)
Marketing Communications MSc	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject with at least two marketing modules	£11,160 FT	£19,890 FT	1 year FT 2 years FT (for those who do not meet the standard requirements)
Strategic Marketing and Consulting MSc	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject with at least two marketing modules	£11,160 FT	£19,890 FT	1 year FT 2 years FT (for those who do not meet the standard requirements)
Graduate Diploma in Business Administration	A degree or equivalent qualification	£7,440 FT	£15,720 FT	1 year FT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees)

### GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (GDBA)

Our GDBA programme provides a thorough grounding in functional issues in management and is a qualification in its own right. It also empowers those who seek to gain entry to any of the MSc Marketing programmes. The 24-month programme consists of the first year on the GDBA followed by a second year on your chosen Marketing programme. This study option provides international students with additional time to develop spoken and written English skills, as well as being an alternative option if you don't quite meet the 12-month entry requirements.

For IELTS requirements for Business, see page 41

**CONTACT US**  
MSc programmes  
MSc admissions –  
+44 (0)121 415 8273;  
[msadmissions@lists.bham.ac.uk](mailto:msadmissions@lists.bham.ac.uk)

**ALL MARKETING PROGRAMMES ARE ACCREDITED BY THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF MARKETING (CIM) AND COUNT TOWARDS THE CIM PROFESSIONAL DIPLOMA IN MARKETING.**

### NEXT STEPS

For module information and to apply, visit:

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/business/masters](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/business/masters)

## MARKETING MASTERS-LEVEL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Marketing MPhil/MSc by Research	2:1 Honours degree and a Masters degree with at least UK merit level	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£17,520 FT	MPhil: 2 years FT 4 years PT MSc by Research: 1 year FT 2 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018–19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.

## MARKETING DOCTORAL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Marketing PhD	2:1 Honours degree and a Masters degree with at least UK Merit level	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£17,520 FT	PhD: 3 years FT 6 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018–19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.



The University of Birmingham has a strong reputation, is ranked in the top 100 universities globally and is a redbrick university. A postgraduate degree from such a highly regarded institution sends a strong message to prospective employers. My experience at Birmingham and gaining my MBA from the University helped shape me, further building my confidence, independence and cultural

awareness. While my MBA contributed to my skill set academically, it was my involvement in the broader University experience that showed employers that I had talents beyond the MBA qualification. If you make the most of the opportunities available to you at Birmingham, you will be able to clearly differentiate yourself from your competitors when applying for jobs.

**ANDREW DALE**, MBA alumnus and a Director at HSBC UK.

**ASK US A QUESTION:** [www.pg.bham.ac.uk/ask](http://www.pg.bham.ac.uk/ask)

## DOCTORAL RESEARCHER

For full details of our PhD programmes and staff research interests, please order your bespoke copy of the Doctoral Research Prospectus at: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/drpf](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/drpf)



## MBA TAUGHT PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
MBA in International Business	2:1 Honours degree plus five years' work experience with evidence of extensive managerial experience or professional responsibility. Three years' exceptional work experience meeting this criteria will also be considered.	MBA 12 months: £25,950 MBA 21 months: £3,720 (Year 1) £25,950 (Year 2) MBA 24 months: £7,440 (Year 1) £25,950 (Year 2)	MBA 12 months: £25,950 MBA 21 months: £7,860 (Year 1) £25,950 (Year 2) MBA 24 months: £15,720 (Year 1) £25,950 (Year 2)	12 months, 21 months or 24 months FT
MBA Executive	2:1 Honours degree plus a minimum of five years' experience with evidence of management	£25,800 (fees liable to increase in subsequent years, £2,150 per module)**	£25,800 (£2,150 per module)**	2.5–4.5 years PT
MBA Global Banking and Finance	2:1 Honours degree plus a minimum of three years' professional finance-related work experience	MBA 12 months: £25,950 MBA 21 months: £3,720 (Year 1) £25,950 (Year 2) MBA 24 months: £7,440 (Year 1) £25,950 (Year 2)	MBA 12 months: £25,950 MBA 21 months: £7,860 (Year 1) £25,950 (Year 2) MBA 24 months: £15,720 (Year 1) £25,950 (Year 2)	12 months, 21 months or 24 months FT
Global MBA in Singapore	2:1 Honours degree plus five years' work experience	Contact the School for information	Contact the School for information	2.5–4.5 years PT
Graduate Diploma in Business Administration	A 2:2 degree or equivalent from a recognised University; post-graduation work experience is desirable but not mandatory	£7,440 FT	£15,720 FT	12 months, 21 months or 24 months FT
Online MBA	2:1 Honours degree from a UK university or international equivalent plus three years' professional management experience	£18,525 PT	£18,525 PT	2.5 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees)

\*\* Refers to MBA Executive (UK) only

All MBA programmes are triple accredited by the Association of MBAs (AMBA), the UK accrediting body and Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business (AACSB) and EFMD Quality Improvement System (EQUIS). For further information about any of the MBA programmes, contact: MBA Recruitment and Admissions Officer – +44 (0)121 414 4378; [mbaadmissions@contacts.bham.ac.uk](mailto:mbaadmissions@contacts.bham.ac.uk)

## FACT

- Our Distinguished Leaders Series offers students insights into what makes a great leader through influential guest speakers
- You will have exposure to successful senior alumni who provide company projects, give advice and offer career opportunities

**CONTACT US**  
MBA Recruitment and  
Admissions Officer –  
+44 (0)121 414 4378;  
[mbaadmissions@contacts.bham.ac.uk](mailto:mbaadmissions@contacts.bham.ac.uk)

## NEXT STEPS

For module information  
and to apply, visit:

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/mba](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/mba)

# School of Education

The original Department of Education was founded in 1896, and we have a long-standing reputation as a centre of excellence for teaching and research in a wide range of areas of educational practice and policy.

The School is home to three departments, as well as a number of pioneering research centres including the Centre for Research in Race and Education, the Jubilee Centre for Character and Virtues, the Vision Impairment Centre for Teaching and Research, the Autism Centre for Education and Research. The School employs over 100 academic staff who teach more than 2,500 students. It has a history of five-star-rated research and is an international leader in education.

## Learn more

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/education](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/education)

## MASTERS AND PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMMES

The School also provides specialist training and expertise in many areas of educational practice and policy. Programmes are award-bearing from Certificate to Masters-level and are delivered within a field of study, each of which has an academic tutor responsible for all programmes. The School recognises the need for flexibility by delivering programmes in a variety of modes of study on a full- or part-time basis and via web-based or distance learning.

## POSTGRADUATE STUDY

The School offers a wide variety of Initial Teacher Education, Masters and Professional Development programmes and postgraduate research programmes, which are ideal for teachers and other professionals who wish to study towards higher qualifications or obtain mandatory qualifications in a broad range of educational fields, linked to the research interests of members of staff. It provides specialist training and expertise in many areas of educational practice and policy, including: Autism; Bilingualism in Education; Education for Health Professionals; Inclusion and Special Educational Needs; International Studies in Education; Management of Special Education in Developing Countries; Multisensory Impairment; and Teaching English as a Foreign Language (TEFL).

## POSTGRADUATE RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

The School also provides wide and varied opportunities to undertake research programmes that support the growth of research skills and build on subject knowledge, including taught doctoral programmes and research degrees by thesis.

## FACILITIES

The School of Education is located at the heart of the campus. Over £2 million is being invested in the School of Education to develop its facilities, with a new student space for studying and socialising opening in 2017. If you study on our distance education programmes, you can enjoy being part of an online community with excellent peer support. There is a wealth of teaching materials including online access to journals, e-library, paper-based study materials and online discussions.

## CAREER PROGRESSION AND EMPLOYABILITY

Whether you are at the start of your career in education or you are looking to develop in a new direction within education, our graduates are highly successful and obtain jobs or continue working within schools, colleges, local authorities, government departments, residential care, support and therapeutic services, community projects, sector-specific organisations and the third sector.

THE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION IS RANKED 6TH IN EUROPE AND 25TH IN THE WORLD IN THE 2017 QS WORLD RANKINGS.



## EDUCATION TEACHER EDUCATION PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Postgraduate Diploma Primary Education: Qualified Teacher Status (QTS) in one of the following subjects: Primary; Primary with Early Years; Primary Mathematics Specialist	2:1 Honours degree or above in any subject; plus English Language, Mathematics and Science at GCSE grade C or above, or the equivalent; plus at least five days' teaching experience in a maintained primary school. You must also pass Professional Skills Tests in numeracy and literacy; provide a satisfactory medical form; complete an enhanced DBS/police check; complete a Declaration of Suitability to Teach; and adhere to a Code of Professional Conduct and Fitness to Practise. For the Primary Mathematics Specialist course, evidence of strong mathematics subject knowledge is required, normally a grade A or B in A level Mathematics.	£9,250 FT only	£16,290 FT only	38 weeks FT
Postgraduate Diploma Secondary Education: Qualified Teacher Status (QTS) in one of the following subjects: English; Geography; History; Mathematics; Modern Languages: French/German/Spanish; Physical Education; Physics with Mathematics; Religious Education; Science: Biology; Science: Chemistry; Science: Physics	2:2 Honours degree or above relevant to the area you wish to teach; plus English Language and Mathematics at GCSE grade C or above, or the equivalent. You must also pass Professional Skills Tests in numeracy and literacy; provide a satisfactory medical form; complete an enhanced DBS/police check; complete a Declaration of Suitability to Teach; and adhere to a Code of Professional Conduct and Fitness to Practise.	£9,250 FT only	£16,290 FT only	36 weeks FT
Postgraduate Certificate Primary Education: Qualified Teacher Status (QTS) (School Direct) in Primary or Primary with Special Educational Needs and Disabilities (SEND)	2:1 Honours degree or above in any subject; plus English Language, Mathematics and Science at GCSE grade C or above, or the equivalent; plus at least five days' teaching experience in a maintained primary school. You must also pass Professional Skills Tests in numeracy and literacy; provide a satisfactory medical form; complete an enhanced DBS/police check; complete a Declaration of Suitability to Teach; and adhere to a Code of Professional Conduct and Fitness to Practise.	£9,250 FT only	£16,290 FT only	38 weeks FT
Postgraduate Diploma Teaching Studies	Applicants should be practising teachers who are required to have a first degree and a PGCE with QTS at Masters level. For primary school teachers a first degree classification of 2:2 or higher is necessary. All applications are subject to academic reference and a potential candidate will need the support of their head teacher.	Contact the School for information	Contact the School for information	Normally 1 year PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees)

## INITIAL TEACHER EDUCATION

The School is an Outstanding Provider of Teacher Training for Primary and Secondary Education, as accredited by OFSTED. It offers Primary and Secondary Initial Teacher Education through the Postgraduate Diploma in Education, which is a one-year teacher training programme leading to Qualified Teacher Status (QTS) and is available in a number of subjects. We also offer School Direct places in partnership with local schools as routes into teacher training.

**CONTACT US**  
education@bham.ac.uk

## EDUCATION TAUGHT PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees	International fees	Duration
Autism (Adults) MEd/BPhil/ PGDip/PGCert/AdCert Part-time distance education	MEd: a degree or equivalent qualification plus a professional training programme; plus relevant experience BPhil/AdCert: usually two years of higher education or equivalent and relevant experience PGDip/PGCert: a degree or equivalent qualification and relevant experience	MEd: £3,430 PT only PGDip: £3,673 PT only PGCert: £3,673 PT only AdCert: £4,123 PT only BPhil: £4,123 PT only	MEd: £5,430 PT only PGDip: £5,430 PT only PGCert: £5,430 PT only AdCert: £7,860 BPhil: £7,860	MEd: 3 years PT BPhil: 2 years PT AdCert: 1 year PT PGDip: 2 years PT PGCert: 1 year PT
Autism (Children) Campus MEd/BPhil/PGDip/PGCert/ AdCert	MEd: a degree or equivalent qualifications; plus a professional training programme; plus relevant experience PGDip/PGCert: a degree or equivalent qualifications BPhil/AdCert: usually two years of higher education or equivalent and relevant experience	MEd: £9,000 FT £3,430 PT PGDip: £5,100 FT £2,550 PT PGCert: £2,550 PT only AdCert: £3,000 PT BPhil: £6,000 FT £3,000 PT	MEd: £16,290 FT £5,430 PT PGDip: £10,860 FT £5,430 PT PGCert: £5,430 PT only AdCert: £7,860 PT BPhil: £15,720 FT £7,860 PT	MEd: 1 year FT 3 years PT PGDip: 1 year FT 2 years PT PGCert: 1 year PT BPhil: 1 year FT 2 years PT AdCert: 1 year FT/ PT/DL
Autism (Children) Distance Education MEd/BPhil/ PGDip/PGCert/AdCert	MEd: a 2:1 degree and relevant experience PGDip/PGCert: a 2:1 degree and relevant experience BPhil/AdCert: usually a third degree or above or relevant qualification and relevant experience	MEd: £3,430 PT PGDip: £3,673 PT PGCert: £3,673 PT AdCert: £4,123 PT BPhil: £4,123 PT	MEd: £5,430 PT PGDip: £5,430 PT PGCert: £5,430 PT AdCert: £7,860 PT BPhil: £7,860 PT	MEd: 3 years PT BPhil: 2 years PT AdCert: 1 year PT PGDip: 2 years PT PGCert: 1 year PT
Autism Spectrum Disorders (Webautism) UCert part-time online course	UCert: this is an entry-level course for applicants without an academic background. We normally expect at least one year of experience supporting an individual on the autism spectrum. Access to an online multimedia computer is essential.	£2,174	£7,860	1 year PT
Bilingualism in Education MEd by DL/PGDip by DL/ PGCert by DL	MEd: a degree or equivalent qualifications; plus a professional training programme; plus relevant experience PGDip/PGCert: a degree or equivalent qualifications	Contact the School for information	Contact the School for information	MEd: 3 years PT PGDip: 2 years PT PGCert: 1 year PT
Character Education MA by DL	Applicants must have a first degree at 2:1 level or equivalent and should have some relevant and related experience in the field of education. Account will be given to equivalent professional qualifications and experience.	£3,000 PT only	£5,430 PT only	3 years PT
Education MA	Applicants must have a first degree at 2:1 level or equivalent and should have some relevant and related experience in the field of education. Account will be given to equivalent professional qualifications and experience.	£9,000 FT £3,000 PT	£16,290 FT £5,430 PT	1 year FT 3 years PT
Education for Health Professionals MEd/PGDip/ PGCert	A degree or equivalent qualifications; normally a position within the health service or other involvement in the training of health professionals. Entry to the PGDip requires completion of the PGCert, and entry to the MEd requires completion of the PGDip.	Contact the School for information	Contact the School for information	MEd: 3 years PT PGDip: 2 years PT PGCert: 1 year PT
Education of Learners with Multisensory Impairment (Deafblindness) (Mandatory Qualification) PGDip MQ	A degree or equivalent qualification, Qualified Teacher Status, and relevant experience	Contact the School for information	Contact the School for information	PGDip: 2 years PT

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees	International fees	Duration
Education of Learners with Multisensory Impairment (Deafblindness) (Non Mandatory Qualification) MEd/BPhil/PGDip/PGCert/AdCert	MEd: a degree or equivalent qualification and relevant experience BPhil/AdCert: usually two years of higher education or equivalent and relevant experience. PGDip/PGCert: a degree or equivalent qualification and relevant experience	MEd: £3,450 PT only PGDip: £3,348 PT only PGCert: £3,348 PT only AdCert: £3,798 PT only BPhil: £3,798 PT only	MEd: £5,430 PT only PGDip: £5,430 PT only PGCert: £5,430 PT only AdCert: £7,860 PT only BPhil: £7,860 PT only	MEd: 3 year PT BPhil: 2 years PT AdCert: 1 year PT PGDip: 2 years PT PGCert: 1 year PT
Inclusion and Special Educational Needs by DL/ MEd/BPhil/PGDip/PGCert/AdCert	MEd/PGDip/PGCert: a degree or equivalent qualification and relevant experience BPhil/AdCert: usually two years of higher education or equivalent and relevant experience	MEd: £3,300 PT PGDip: £3,348 PT PGCert: £3,348 PT BPhil: £3,798 PT AdCert: £3,798 PT	MEd: £5,430 PT PGDip: £5,430 PT PGCert: £5,430 PT BPhil: £7,860 AdCert: £7,860	MEd: 3 years PT BPhil: 2 years PT AdCert: 1 year PT PGDip: 2 years PT PGCert: 1 year PT
International Studies in Education MA	A degree or equivalent qualifications. Candidates should have an interest in international and comparative educational issues.	£9,000 FT Contact the School for information about PT fees	£16,290 FT Contact the School for information about PT fees	1 year FT 3 years PT
International Studies in Education (Education and Development) MA	A degree or equivalent qualifications. Candidates should have an interest in combining the study of education internationally with development studies.	£9,000 FT Contact the School for information about PT fees	£16,290 FT Contact the School for information about PT fees	1 year FT 3 years PT
Language, Literacies and Dyslexia MEd by DL/ PGDip by DL/PGCert by DL (AMBDA enhanced)	A degree or equivalent qualifications; plus at least one year's relevant experience; plus regular access to learners/students with dyslexia-type needs throughout the duration of the programme and access to relevant psychometric tests	Contact the School for information	Contact the School for information	MEd: 3 years PT PGDip: 2 years PT PGCert: 1 year PT
Language, Literacies and Dyslexia (Blended Learning) MEd by DL/PGDip by DL/PGCert by DL	A degree or equivalent qualifications; plus at least one year's relevant experience; plus regular access to learners/students with dyslexia-type needs throughout the duration of the programme	MEd: £3,474 PT only PGDip: £3,024 PT only PGCert: £3,024 PT only	£5,430 PT only	MEd: 3 years PT PGDip: 2 years PT PGCert: 1 year PT
Management of Special Education in Developing Countries MA	A degree or equivalent qualifications; plus a professional training programme; plus relevant experience	£9,000 FT	£16,290 FT	1 year FT
School Improvement and Educational Leadership MA/PGDip/PGCert	A degree or equivalent qualifications	MA: £9,000 FT £3,000 PT PGDip: £5,100 FT Contact the School for information for PT PGDip fee PGCert: £2,550 FT/PT	MA: £16,290 FT £5,430 PT PGDip: £10,860 FT £5,430 PT PGCert: £5,430 FT/PT	MA: 1 year FT 3 years PT PGDip: 1 year FT 2 years PT PGCert: 1 year FT 1 year PT
Severe, Profound and Multiple Learning Difficulties MEd/PGDip/PGCert/AdCert/BPhil Blended Learning	Applicants need to have relevant experience with learners who have SLD/PMFL and access to at least one learner with SLD/PMFL during the modules. In addition: MEd: a degree or equivalent qualifications; plus a professional training programme; plus relevant experience BPhil: relevant experience; plus a professional training programme PGDip/PGCert: a degree or equivalent qualifications AdCert: relevant experience	MEd: £3,474 PT only BPhil: £3,474 PT only PGDip: £3,024 PT only PGCert: £3,024 PT only AdCert: £3,474 PT only	MEd: £5,430 PT only BPhil: £7,860 PT only PGDip: £5,430 PT only PGCert: £5,430 PT only AdCert: £7,860 PT only	MEd: 3 years PT BPhil: 2 years PT PGDip: 2 years PT PGCert: 1 year PT AdCert: 1 year PT

Continued overleaf



## EDUCATION TAUGHT PROGRAMMES (CONTINUED)

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees	International fees	Duration
Social, Emotional and Behavioural Difficulties MEd/BPhil/PGDip/PGCert/ AdCert	MEd/PGDip/PGCert: a degree or equivalent qualification and relevant experience BPhil/AdCert: usually two years of higher education or equivalent and relevant experience	MEd: £3,430 PT only PGDip: £3,673 PT only PGCert: £3,673 PT only AdCert: £4,123 BPhil: £4,123	MEd: £5,430 PT only PGDip: £5,430 PT only PGCert: £5,430 PT only AdCert: £7,860 BPhil: £7,860	MEd: 3 years PT BPhil: 2 years PT AdCert: 1 year PT PGDip: 2 years PT PGCert 1 year PT
Special Educational Needs Co-ordination (National Award) PGCert	Applicants should be SENCOs or aspirant SENCOs with Qualified Teacher Status working in schools or pupil referral units	£2,430 PT	£5,430 PT	1 year PT
Teachers of Children with Hearing Impairment (Mandatory Qualification) PGDip by DL	Candidates wishing to gain recognition from the Department for Education (DofE) and the National College for Teaching and Leadership (NCTL) as a qualified teacher of the deaf must already be qualified to teach school-aged children in England and are expected to have a minimum of two years' teaching or other appropriate professional experience. In addition, candidates should have a degree or equivalent qualifications.	£4,002 PT only	£5,430 PT	2 years PT
Teachers of Children with Hearing Impairment (Non Mandatory Qualification) MEd by DL/PGDip by DL	MEd: a degree or equivalent qualifications; plus a professional training programme and relevant experience. PGDip: a degree or equivalent qualifications.	MEd: £3,450 PT only PGDip: £3,348 PT only	MEd: £5,430 PT only PGDip: £5,430 PT only	MEd: 3 years PT PGDip: 2 years PT
Teaching English as a Foreign Language (TEFL) MA/PGDip/PGCert	MA/PGDip/PGCert: a degree or diploma or relevant professional experience, training or other qualifications and experience deemed suitable for entry onto this programme	MA: £9,000 FT £3,000 PT PGDip: £6,000 FT PGCert: £3,000 FT only	MA: £17,010 FT £5,670 PT PGDip: £11,340 FT PGCert: £5,670 FT only	MA: 1 year FT 3 years PT PGDip: 1 year FT PGCert: 1 year FT
Vision Impairments: Non-Mandatory Qualification for Teachers of Children and Young People with Vision Impairments MEd by DL/PGDip by DL	Applicants must have Qualified Teacher Status and at least three years' teaching experience. They must have access to children with vision impairments throughout the duration of the programme. Applicants who are not currently working with children with vision impairments will be required to undertake a programme of visits as directed by the programme tutors, and/or to align themselves to an appropriate school or service prior to commencing their studies. In addition: MEd: a degree or equivalent qualifications; plus a professional training programme; plus relevant experience PGDip: a degree or equivalent qualifications.	MEd: £3,450 PT only PGDip: £4,002 PT only	MEd: £5,430 PT only PGDip: £5,430 PT only	MEd: 3 years PT PGDip: 2 years PT
Vision Impairment: Mandatory Qualification for Teachers of Children and Young People with Vision Impairments PGDip by DL	Applicants must have Qualified Teacher Status and at least three years' teaching experience. They must have access to children with vision impairments throughout the duration of the programme. Applicants who are not currently working with children with vision impairments will be required to undertake a programme of visits as directed by the programme tutors, and/or to align themselves to an appropriate school or service prior to commencing their studies. In addition: a degree or equivalent qualifications.	£4,002	£5,430	2 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees)

## NEXT STEPS

For module information  
and to apply, visit:

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/education](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/education)

## EDUCATION MASTERS-LEVEL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Education MA by Research	2:1 Honours in a relevant subject	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£15,720 FT £5,240 PT	1 year FT 2 years PT
Educational Studies MRes	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£15,720 FT £7,860 PT	1 year FT 2 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018-19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.

## EDUCATION DOCTORAL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Applied Educational and Child Psychology Doctorate (AppEd and Child PsyD)	Applicants should have a good Honours degree in Psychology and be able to provide evidence of their eligibility for the GBC (Graduate Basis for Chartered Membership) of the British Psychological Society. Applicants must have undertaken a minimum of one year's full-time equivalent postgraduate work experience with children and young people within the 0-19 year age range.	Contact the School for information	Contact the School for information	3 years FT 6 years PT
Education EdD	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject	Contact the School for information	Contact the School for information	6 years PT
Education PhD	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£15,720 FT £7,860 PT	3 years FT 6 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018-19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.



### DOCTORAL RESEARCHER

For full details of our PhD programmes and staff research interests, please order your bespoke copy of the Doctoral Research Prospectus at: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/drps](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/drps)

# School of Government and Society

The School of Government and Society brings together internationally renowned departments to offer an extensive portfolio of innovative and interdisciplinary programmes in an exciting and creative environment, underpinned by a vibrant research culture.

The School is home to three departments:

- Department of Political Science and International Studies (POLSIS)
- International Development Department (IDD)
- Institute of Local Government Studies (INLOGOV)

Additionally, the School is home to a number of pioneering and internationally recognised research centres, including:

- Institute for Conflict, Cooperation and Security (ICCS)
- Institute for German Studies (IGS)
- Centre for Russian, European and Eurasian Studies (CREES)

## Postgraduate study

The School offers a wide range of taught Masters (MA and MSc) programmes, as well as Postgraduate Diplomas, Certificates and other qualifications that can be taken on a full-time, part-time or modular basis. Covering a wide range of subjects including politics, international development, and local government studies, our taught postgraduate courses are ideal for those wishing to develop a specialism in an area or practitioners looking to further their knowledge and enhance their career prospects. Additionally, we also offer distance learning courses in the International Development Department.

## Learn more

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/govsoc](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/govsoc)

## STUDENT EXPERIENCE

In the School of Government and Society, we offer much more than a degree. As a student here, you have the opportunity to take part in a wide range of events, with some or all of the costs paid for by the School. Some of these are targeted to help you build skills and experience for your CV, others are more open events designed to expose you to high-level speakers on current debates relevant to all School students. Examples of these include study trips and exchanges with our international partner universities, high-profile speaker visits and trips to the Model UN and NATO conferences.

## CAREER PROGRESSION AND EMPLOYABILITY

Graduates from the School have gone on to work in a range of careers, with recent graduates working with organisations such as the United Nations, Foreign and Commonwealth Office, local authorities in the UK and overseas and the Department for International Development.

The School takes employability very seriously, and as well as linking students to the central careers services, also incorporates opportunities to enhance their employment prospects, including highlighting work experience opportunities and encouraging volunteering in extra-curricular projects.

## FACILITIES

The School of Government and Society is located in Muirhead Tower on the University's main Edgbaston campus, offering state-of-the-art teaching and research study facilities, including free Wi-Fi throughout the building and dedicated study areas for postgraduate research students.

## CENTRE FOR RUSSIAN, EUROPEAN AND EURASIAN STUDIES DOCTORAL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Russian and East European Studies PhD/PhD by DL	A good Masters degree plus a 2:1 Honours degree at undergraduate level in a relevant subject	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£15,720 FT £7,860 PT (DL only)	3 years FT 6 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018-19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.

## CONTACT US

Tricia Thomas – +44 (0)121 414 3497; [p.a.carr@bham.ac.uk](mailto:p.a.carr@bham.ac.uk)

— POSTGRADUATE ADVICE —  
**ASK US A QUESTION**

I came to Birmingham thanks to its reputation as one of the world's leading research institutes in my field. Living in one of the most multicultural cities in Britain has enabled me to study and work with people from all kinds of backgrounds, which has enriched my time here both academically and personally.

**DR NINO KEMOKLIDZE**, PhD alumna and Eurasian Studies Leverhulme Early Career Fellow.

**ASK US A QUESTION:** [www.pg.bham.ac.uk/ask](http://www.pg.bham.ac.uk/ask)

**DOCTORAL  
RESEARCHER**

For full details of our PhD programmes and staff research interests, please order your bespoke copy of the Doctoral Research Prospectus at: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/drps](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/drps)

## INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ON-CAMPUS TAUGHT PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
MSc Conflict, Statebuilding and Development	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject; or a 2:2 Honours degree with excellent work experience	£9,000 FT £4,500 PT	£16,290 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT
MSc Environment, Development and Politics	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject; or a 2:2 Honours degree with excellent work experience	£9,000 FT £4,500 PT	£16,290 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT
MSc International Development	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject; or a 2:2 Honours degree with excellent work experience	£9,000 FT £4,500 PT	£16,290 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT
MSc Development, Policy and Politics	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject; or a 2:2 Honours degree with excellent work experience	£9,000 FT £4,500 PT	£16,290 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT
MSc Poverty, Inequality and Development	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject; or a 2:2 Honours degree with excellent work experience	£9,000 FT £4,500 PT	£16,290 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT
Masters in Public Administration (MPA)	A good first degree or equivalent professional qualification	£9,000 FT £4,500 PT	£16,290 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT
Masters in Public Administration (MPA) – Human Resources	A good first degree or equivalent professional qualification	£9,000 FT £4,500 PT	£16,290 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT
Masters in Public Administration (MPA) – Finance	A good first degree or equivalent professional qualification	£9,000 FT £4,500 PT	£16,290 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT

## INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT DISTANCE LEARNING PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
MSc Conflict, Security and Development by DL	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject; or a 2:2 Honours degree with excellent work experience	£67.50 per credit	£67.50 per credit	1 year FT 2 years PT
MSc International Development by DL	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject; or a 2:2 Honours degree with excellent work experience	£67.50 per credit	£67.50 per credit	1 year FT 2 years PT
MSc Poverty, Inequality and Development by DL	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject; or a 2:2 Honours degree with excellent work experience	£67.50 per credit	£67.50 per credit	1 year FT 2 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees)

## CONTACT US

All taught programmes

Debra Beard – +44 (0)121 414 5034; [d.l.beard@bham.ac.uk](mailto:d.l.beard@bham.ac.uk)

Adrian Campbell – +44 (0)121 414 4973; [a.campbell@bham.ac.uk](mailto:a.campbell@bham.ac.uk)

Distance learning programmes

Andrea Potter – +44 (0)121 414 7561; [a.j.potter@bham.ac.uk](mailto:a.j.potter@bham.ac.uk)

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/idd](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/idd)

## NEXT STEPS

For module information  
and to apply, visit:

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/idd](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/idd)



## INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT MASTERS-LEVEL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
International Development MPhil	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£15,720 FT £7,860 PT	2 years FT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018-19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.

## INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT DOCTORAL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
International Development PhD/PhD by DL	A good Masters degree plus a 2:1 Honours degree at undergraduate level, in a relevant subject	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£15,720 FT £7,860 PT (DL only)	3 years FT 6 years PT
International Development PhD with Integrated Study	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject, or undergraduate and postgraduate degrees in a less relevant subject	£4,270 FT	£15,720 FT	4 years FT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018-19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.

— POSTGRADUATE ADVICE —  
**ASK US A QUESTION**

Birmingham is one of the top world-class universities and offers great facilities and expertise in my area of research. It is a well-established university with a long history, which makes me confident about studying here. It was my ambition to do my doctoral research at Birmingham because I have met so many inspiring people in my country who graduated from the University.

**DENY JUNANTO**, Doctoral Researcher in International Development, pictured with fellow PhD student Mohammad Roudo.

**ASK US A QUESTION:** [www.pg.bham.ac.uk/ask](http://www.pg.bham.ac.uk/ask)

**DOCTORAL  
RESEARCHER**

For full details of our PhD programmes and staff research interests, please order your bespoke copy of the Doctoral Research Prospectus at: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/drpf](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/drpf)

## GERMAN STUDIES DOCTORAL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
German Studies (Social Sciences) PhD/ PhD by DL	Good Masters degree and 2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£15,720 FT £7,860 PT (DL only)	3 years FT 6 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018-19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.

On the one hand, a taught Masters programme in International Relations gives you a broad-based fundamental knowledge of the subject. On the other hand, the programme enables you to focus on specific issues and developments in International Relations. Overall, the programme helps you to set up a perfect combination of basic knowledge of the subject and a personal specialisation.

**STEFANIE HOLKE**, MA alumna  
and SFO Specialist.

— POSTGRADUATE ADVICE —  
**ASK US A  
QUESTION**

**ASK US A QUESTION:** [www.pg.bham.ac.uk/ask](http://www.pg.bham.ac.uk/ask)

**DOCTORAL  
RESEARCHER**

For full details of our PhD programmes and staff research interests, please order your bespoke copy of the Doctoral Research Prospectus at: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/drps](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/drps)

## INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS TAUGHT PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Global Cooperation and Security MSc (ICCS programme)	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject	£9,000 FT £4,500 PT	£17,010 FT only	1 year FT 2 years PT
International Relations (International Political Economy) MA/PGDip	MA: 2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject; or a 2:2 Honours degree with excellent work experience PGDip: 2:2 Honours degree in a relevant subject	MA: £9,000 FT £4,500 PT PGDip: £6,000 FT £3,000 PT	MA: £17,010 FT PGDip: £11,340 FT	MA: 1 year FT 2 years PT PGDip: 9 months FT 2 years PT
International Relations MA/PGDip	MA: 2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject PGDip: 2:2 Honours degree in a relevant subject	MA: £9,000 FT £4,500 PT PGDip: £6,000 FT £3,000 PT	MA: £17,010 FT PGDip: £11,340 FT	MA: 1 year FT 2 years PT PGDip: 9 months FT 18 months PT
International Relations (Contemporary Asia Pacific) MA/PGDip	MA: 2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject PGDip: 2:2 Honours degree in a relevant subject	MA: £9,000 FT £4,500 PT PGDip: £6,000 FT £3,000 PT	MA: £17,010 FT PGDip: £11,340 FT	MA: 1 year FT 2 years PT PGDip: 9 months FT 18 months PT
International Relations (Diplomacy) MA/PGDip	MA: 2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject PGDip: 2:2 Honours degree in a relevant subject	MA: £9,000 FT £4,500 PT PGDip: £6,000 FT £3,000 PT	MA: £17,010 FT PGDip: £11,340 FT	MA: 1 year FT 2 years PT PGDip: 9 months FT 18 months PT
International Relations (Gender) MA/PGDip	MA: 2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject PGDip: 2:2 Honours degree in a relevant subject	MA: £9,000 FT £4,500 PT PGDip: £6,000 FT £3,000 PT	MA: £17,010 FT PGDip: £11,340 FT	MA: 1 year FT 2 years PT PGDip: 9 months FT 18 months PT
International Relations (International Peacekeeping) MA/PGDip	MA: 2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject PGDip: 2:2 Honours degree in a relevant subject	MA: £9,000 FT £4,500 PT PGDip: £6,000 FT £3,000 PT	MA: £17,010 FT PGDip: £11,340 FT	MA: 1 year FT 2 years PT PGDip: 9 months FT 18 months PT
International Relations (Security) MA/PGDip	MA: 2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject PGDip: 2:2 Honours degree in a relevant subject	MA: £9,000 FT £4,500 PT PGDip: £6,000 FT £3,000 PT	MA: £17,010 FT PGDip: £11,340 FT	MA: 1 year FT 2 years PT PGDip: 9 months FT 18 months PT
International Relations (Terrorism and Political Violence) MA/PGDip	MA: 2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject PGDip: 2:2 Honours degree in a relevant subject	MA: £9,000 FT £4,500 PT PGDip: £6,000 FT £3,000 PT	MA: £17,010 FT PGDip: £11,340 FT	MA: 1 year FT 2 years PT PGDip: 9 months FT 18 months PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees)

*Continued overleaf*

## NEXT STEPS

For module information  
and to apply, visit:

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/polsis](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/polsis)

## INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS TAUGHT PROGRAMMES (CONTINUED)

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
International Relations (Research Methods) MA/PGDip	MA: 2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject PGDip: 2:2 Honours degree in a relevant subject	MA: £9,000 FT £4,500 PT PGDip: £6,000 FT £3,000 PT	MA: £17,010 FT PGDip: £11,340 FT	MA: 1 year FT 2 years PT PGDip: 9 months FT 18 months PT
Political Psychology of International Relations MSc (ICCS programme)	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject area	£9,000 FT £4,500 PT	£17,010 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees)

**CONTACT US**

**Taught programmes International Relations**

**Dr Tsering Topygal**

**+44 (0)121 414 5921**

**[polsisma.admissions@contacts.bham.ac.uk](mailto:polsisma.admissions@contacts.bham.ac.uk)**

**MSc Global Cooperation and Security, and MSc Political Psychology and International Relations programmes**

**Dr Tereza Capelos**

**+44 (0)121 414 6366**

**[t.capelos@bham.ac.uk](mailto:t.capelos@bham.ac.uk)**

**ICCS PROGRAMMES**

The MSc Global Cooperation and Security and the MSc Political Psychology of International Relations are delivered by the Institute for Conflict, Cooperation and Security (ICCS). The ICCS adopts a multi-disciplinary approach to global security challenges to create innovative research, education, and training in conflict and cooperation in world politics.

Contact: Tereza Capelos: +44 (0)121 414 6366;  
[t.capelos@bham.ac.uk](mailto:t.capelos@bham.ac.uk)

**NEXT STEPS**

For module information  
and to apply, visit:

**[www.birmingham.ac.uk/polsis](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/polsis)**

## LOCAL GOVERNMENT STUDIES TAUGHT PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Public Management and Leadership MSc/PGDip/PGCert	2:1 Honours degree or an equivalent professional qualification or experience	MSc: £10,170 FT £5,085 PT PGDip: £6,780 FT £3,390 PT PGCert: £3,390 FT/PT	MSc: £16,290 FT PGDip: £10,860 FT only PGCert: £5,430 FT only	MSc: 1 year FT 2 years PT PGDip/PGCert: 15–24 months PT
Public Service Commissioning MSc/PGDip/PGCert	2:1 Honours degree, 3.5GPA or an equivalent professional qualification or experience	MSc: £10,170 FT £5,085 PT PGDip: £6,780 FT £3,390 PT PGCert: £3,390 FT/PT	MSc: £16,290 FT PGDip: £10,860 FT only PGCert: £5,430 FT only	MSc: 1 year FT 2 years PT PGDip/PGCert: 9 months FT 21 months PT
Social Research (Local Government and Public Policy) MA/PGDip/PGCert	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject	MA: £9,000 FT £4,500 PT PGDip: £6,000 FT £3,000 PT PGCert: £3,000 FT/PT	MA: £17,010 FT only PGDip: £11,340 FT only PGCert: £5,670 FT only	1 year FT 2 years PT
Online Masters of Public Administration	2:1 Honours degree from a UK university or international equivalent	£11,765	£11,765	Minimum duration of 2.5 years

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees)

## LOCAL GOVERNMENT STUDIES MASTERS-LEVEL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Local Government Studies MPhil	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£15,720 FT	2 years FT 4 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018–19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.

## LOCAL GOVERNMENT STUDIES DOCTORAL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Local Government and Public Policy PhD with Integrated Study	High 2:1 or first-class Honours with evidence of research ability; or undergraduate and postgraduate degrees in a less relevant subject	£9,000 FT	£16,290 FT	4 years FT
Local Government Studies PhD/PhD by DL	Good Masters degree and 2:1 Honours degree in relevant subject	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£15,720 FT £7,860 PT (DL only)	3 years FT 6 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018–19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.

### DOCTORAL RESEARCHER

For full details of our PhD programmes and staff research interests, please order your bespoke copy of the Doctoral Research Prospectus at: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/drps](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/drps)



## POLITICAL SCIENCE AND INTERNATIONAL STUDIES TAUGHT PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Political Science MA/PGDip	MA: 2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject PGDip: 2:2 Honours degree in a relevant subject	MA: £9,000 FT £4,500 PT PGDip: £6,000 FT £3,000 PT	MA: £17,010 FT only PGDip: £11,340 FT only	MA: 1 year FT 2 years PT PGDip: 9 months
Political Science (British Politics and the State) MA/PGDip	MA: 2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject PGDip: 2:2 Honours degree in a relevant subject	MA: £9,000 FT £4,500 PT PGDip: £6,000 FT £3,000 PT	MA: £17,010 FT only PGDip: £11,340 FT only	MA: 1 year FT 2 years PT PGDip: 9 months
Political Science (Research Methods) MA/PGDip	MA: 2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject PGDip: 2:2 Honours degree in a relevant subject	MA: £9,000 FT £4,500 PT PGDip: £6,000 FT £3,000 PT	MA: £17,010 FT only PGDip: £11,340 FT only	MA: 1 year FT 2 years PT PGDip: 9 months
Political Theory MA/PGDip	MA: 2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject PGDip: 2:2 Honours degree in a relevant subject	MA: £9,000 FT £4,500 PT PGDip: £6,000 FT £3,000 PT	MA: £17,010 FT only PGDip: £11,340 FT only	MA: 1 year FT 2 years PT PGDip: 9 months

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees)

Graduates from our programmes have gone on to work in a range of careers, with recent graduates working with organisations such as the United Nations, Foreign and Commonwealth Office, local authorities in the UK and overseas and the Department for International Development.

These MA programmes present opportunities for further advanced study for those with a formal background in Political Science or International Studies but also welcome candidates from other relevant academic fields who seek a new challenge.

## CONTACT US

Dr Tsering Topygal  
+44 (0)121 414 5921  
[polsisma.admissions@contacts.bham.ac.uk](mailto:polsisma.admissions@contacts.bham.ac.uk)

## NEXT STEPS

For module information and to apply, visit:

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/polsis](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/polsis)

## POLITICAL SCIENCE AND INTERNATIONAL STUDIES MASTERS-LEVEL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Political Science and International Studies MPhil	High 2:1 or first-class Honours degree with evidence of research ability; or undergraduate and postgraduate degrees in a less relevant subject	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£15,720 FT	2 years FT 4 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018-19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.

## POLITICAL SCIENCE AND INTERNATIONAL STUDIES DOCTORAL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Political Science and International Studies PhD/PhD by DL	Good Masters degree and 2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£15,720 FT £7,860 PT (DL only)	3 years FT 6 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018-19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.

I decided to undertake a Masters course because my goal is to go into politics or the social sector to help individuals and families struggling in the UK within the community. Over the year, I have developed my critical thinking, academic outlook, creativity and an extensive knowledge of social science, philosophy and politics. I have no doubt of success with the support gained in such a lovely environment.

**ERNEST BEDIAKO**, Social and Political Theory MA.

— POSTGRADUATE ADVICE —  
**ASK US A QUESTION**

**ASK US A QUESTION:** [www.pg.bham.ac.uk/ask](http://www.pg.bham.ac.uk/ask)

### DOCTORAL RESEARCHER

For full details of our PhD programmes and staff research interests, please order your bespoke copy of the Doctoral Research Prospectus at: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/drps](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/drps)

# School of Social Policy

The mission of the School of Social Policy is 'to understand the world, but also to change it' – using its world-leading research to make a practical difference in policy and practice. The School is an international leader in research and teaching in the fields of social policy, social work and health.

Our research and teaching interests range widely across the fields of social policy, social care and health and professional practice, and we offer a range of taught and research programmes, as well as continuing professional and management development opportunities in relation to:

- Social Policy
- Social Work
- Health Services Management

## POSTGRADUATE STUDY

The School of Social Policy offers a wide range of taught Masters (MA and MSc) programmes, as well as Postgraduate Diplomas, Certificates and other qualifications that can be taken on a full-time, part-time or modular basis. These cover a wide range of subjects, including social policy, health services management, social work, and migration and superdiversity.

The School offers the opportunity to study for research degrees (MPhil and PhD) in a wide variety of topics relating to social research, social policy, social care practice and health services policy and management.

## SUPPORTING YOUR LEARNING

Our breadth of interest is reflected in the facilities for graduate research supervision and the range of programmes offered at postgraduate level. Our research programmes are recognised by the ESRC and regular postgraduate seminars are offered. There are specialist research training courses to support both research and taught postgraduate students.

You will have the opportunity to take part in a range of Departmental, College and University-wide events. Some of these are social; others are targeted to help you build up a portfolio of experiences and skills for your CV; others are more open events designed to expose you to high-level speakers on current debates relevant to all Social Policy students.

## PRE-ARRIVAL SUPPORT

The School undertakes a series of open days, applicant visit days and online events to make it easier for enquirers, applicants and offer-holders to make contact with our current students and staff. For details on upcoming events, please visit our website or contact the School directly. We will also keep in contact with you by email up until the point of enrolment, to ensure you are kept up to date with developments in the School/Department and to help prepare you for your forthcoming studies.

## CAREER PROGRESSION/ EMPLOYABILITY

Graduates from the School are pursuing careers in a variety of fields, including leadership roles in the NHS and social care, practitioner roles in social work and care professions, management and developmental roles in local or central government and NGOs, and in research and higher education.

## FACILITIES

The Department of Social Policy, Sociology and Criminology, and the Department of Social Work and Social Care are largely based within Muirhead Tower on the University's main Edgbaston campus, offering state-of-the-art teaching and research study facilities.

The Health Services Management Centre is based in Park House – located close to the heart of the campus with fully equipped library and information services, comfortable teaching rooms, restaurant, IT/internet services and onsite administration.



## SCHOLARSHIPS AND STUDENTSHIPS

A variety of scholarships are available. Please consult the University's postgraduate funding database:

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfunding](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfunding)

Learn more

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/social-policy](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/social-policy)

I am a graduate of the Social Policy MA. I chose Birmingham because the MA programme is recognised by the Economic and Social Research Council and run by a Russell Group university that conducts world-leading research. Doing the MA has been a really positive experience; I've gained a lot of skills and have covered pretty much every major research method used in social science.

**OLIVIA VICOL**, Social Policy MA alumna.

— POSTGRADUATE ADVICE —  
**ASK US A QUESTION**



**ASK US A QUESTION:** [www.pg.bham.ac.uk/ask](http://www.pg.bham.ac.uk/ask)

## HEALTH SERVICES MANAGEMENT TAUGHT PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Health Care Policy and Management MSc/PGDip/PGCert	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject, or a professional qualification and experience	MSc: £11,160 FT £5,580 PT PGDip: £9,600 FT £4,800 PT PGCert: £4,800 FT/PT	MSc: £18,450 FT only PGDip: £14,700 FT only	MSc/PGDip: 1 year FT 2 years PT PGCert: 9 months PT
Health Care Policy and Management (Quality and Service Improvement) MSc/PGDip/PGCert	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject, or a professional qualification and experience	MSc: £11,160 FT £5,580 PT PGDip: £9,600 FT £4,800 PT PGCert: £4,800 FT/PT	MSc: £18,450 FT only PGDip: £14,700 FT only	MSc/PGDip: 1 year FT 2 years PT PGCert: 9 months PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees)

## NEXT STEPS

For module information  
and to apply, visit:

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/hsmc](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/hsmc)

## HEALTH SERVICES MANAGEMENT MASTERS-LEVEL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Health Services Management MPhil	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£15,720 FT £7,860 PT	2 years FT 4 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018–19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.

## HEALTH SERVICES MANAGEMENT DOCTORAL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Health Services Management PhD	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£15,720 FT £7,860 PT	3 years FT 6 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018–19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.

DOCTORAL  
RESEARCHER

For full details of our PhD programmes and staff research interests, please order your bespoke copy of the Doctoral Research Prospectus at: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/drpf](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/drpf)





## NHS LEADERSHIP ACADEMY PROGRAMMES

NHS Leadership Academy programmes are the first in a new set of NHS professional development programmes to combine successful leadership strategies from international healthcare, private sector organisations and academic expert content.

The Health Services Management Centre has been selected to support the NHS to deliver two of the three professional development programmes available to over 25,000 staff including doctors, nurses, allied health professionals, healthcare scientists and HR and finance staff.

With a programme for each level of leadership responsibility, the NHS Leadership Academy is providing targeted development for NHS staff from all backgrounds, experience and levels who have what it takes to create a more capable and compassionate healthcare system. If you are looking to develop the knowledge, skills, expertise, attitudes and behaviours to support the next steps in your personal leadership journey, then one of these programmes will be for you.

## THE ELIZABETH GARRETT ANDERSON PROGRAMME LEADING CARE II

This programme is for dynamic mid-level leaders determined to challenge the status quo and have wider impact by leading a culture of compassion at a senior level of the NHS. Successful completion of the programme will lead to an NHS Leadership Academy award in Senior Healthcare Leadership and an MSC in Healthcare Leadership.

## THE NYE BEVAN PROGRAMME LEADING CARE III

For senior leaders looking to move into an executive leadership role and drive change through the very highest levels of the healthcare system. Completing the programme will help you support a culture of ever-improving patient care across your organisation and the wider care communities. It will lead to an NHS Leadership Academy award in Executive Healthcare Leadership.

### Learn more

For further details and to apply to either of the programmes go to: [www.leadershipacademy.nhs.uk/programmes](http://www.leadershipacademy.nhs.uk/programmes)

or to find out more about our involvement visit:

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/hsmc](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/hsmc)

I am Associate Director of Nursing at University Hospitals Birmingham. When I spoke to the HSMC Postgraduate Programmes Manager to talk about the fact that I was a mature student without the experience of a recent academic challenge, she was very warm and sympathetic and she gave me the confidence that actually it was something I could do.

**TRACY NIGHTINGALE**, Health Services Improvement MSc alumna.

**ASK US A QUESTION:** [www.pg.bham.ac.uk/ask](http://www.pg.bham.ac.uk/ask)

## SOCIAL POLICY TAUGHT PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Migration, Superdiversity and Policy MA/PGDip/PGCert	2:1 Honours degree in a social science or related field; relevant work experience will also be considered	MA: £9,000 FT £4,500 PT Please contact the School for PGDip and PGCert fees	MA: £16,290 Please contact the School for PGDip and PGCert fees	MA: 1 year FT 2 years PT PGDip: 9 months FT PGCert: 3 month FT
Policy into Practice MA/PGDip/PGCert	2:1 Honours degree or equivalent professional qualification	This programme is designed for international students	MA: £16,290 FT only PGDip: £10,860 FT only PGCert: £5,430 FT only	MA: 1 year FT 2 years PT PGDip: 9 months FT PGCert: 3 month FT
Policy into Practice (with Integrated Placement) MA/PGDip	2:1 Honours degree or equivalent professional qualification	This programme is designed for international students	MA: £15,720 FT only PGDip: £11,790 FT only	MA: 21 months FT PGDip: 9 months FT
Policy into Practice with Integrated Placement (Health) MA/PGDip	2:1 Honours degree or equivalent professional qualification	This programme is designed for international students	MA: £15,720 PGDip: £11,790	MA: 21 months FT PGDip: 9 months FT
Social Policy MA	2:1 Honours degree in a social science or related field; or five years' relevant work experience	£9,000 FT £4,500 PT	£16,290 FT	1 year FT 2 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees)

## SOCIAL POLICY MASTERS-LEVEL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Social Policy MPhil	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£15,720 FT £7,860 PT	2 years FT 4 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018–19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.

## SOCIAL POLICY DOCTORAL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Social Policy PhD	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£15,720 FT £7,860 PT	3 years FT 6 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018–19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.

## SOCIAL RESEARCH TAUGHT PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Social Research (Social Policy) MA/PGDip	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject	MA: £9,000 FT £4,500 PT PGDip: £6,000 FT £3,000 PT	MA: £17,010 FT only PGDip: £11,340 FT only	MA: 1 year FT 2 years PT PGDip: 9 months FT 18 months PT
Social Research (Social Work and Professional Practice) MA/PGDip	2:1 Honours degree in a relevant subject	MA: £9,000 FT £4,500 PT PGDip: £6,000 FT £3,000 PT	MA: £17,010 FT only PGDip: £11,340 FT only	MA: 1 year FT 2 years PT PGDip: 9 months FT 18 months PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees)

### NEXT STEPS

For module information  
and to apply, visit:

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/social-policy](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/social-policy)

## SOCIAL RESEARCH MA (INTRACOLLEGE PROGRAMME)

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Social Research MA/PGDip/PGCert	2:1 Honours degree, or international equivalent	MA: £9,000 FT £4,500 PT PGDip: £6,000 FT £3,000 PT PGCert: £3,000 FT/PT	MA: £17,730 FT	MA: 1 year FT MA: 2 years PT PGDip: 9 months FT 18 months PT PGCert: 3 months FT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees)

## WHAT YOU WILL LEARN

The programme of modules provides you with rigorous training in a broad range of social science research designs and methods. You will gain an overview of the philosophy of social research and the ways in which it informs research design, methodology, methods of data collection and analysis. You will also develop an ability to use a wide range of research methods, and a sound understanding of their merits and limitations, while being conversant and sympathetic to approaches used by other social scientists. Above all, you will learn how to communicate research findings effectively and develop an understanding of the potential impact of your research within and beyond academia.

### Contact us

For further information contact  
the School directly or email:  
[contacts@dhd.bham.ac.uk](mailto:contacts@dhd.bham.ac.uk)

### Learn more

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/postgraduate/courses/taught/socsci/social-research.aspx](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/postgraduate/courses/taught/socsci/social-research.aspx)

## SOCIAL WORK TAUGHT PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Advanced Child Protection Studies (by distance learning) MSc (Advanced Child Protection Studies)/PGDip**/PGCert	2:1 Honours degree or evidence of ability to study at postgraduate level, plus relevant experience	Contact School for fee information	Contact School for fee information	Flexible PT
Practice Education PGCert	An Honours degree or evidence of ability to study at postgraduate level, and you must be a registered social worker working in a social care or social work setting and must have been working as a qualified social worker for a minimum of two years	Contact School for fee information		Flexible PT
Social Work MA	2:1 Honours degree plus at least six weeks' social care experience; 2:2 Honours degree may also be considered if experience is particularly strong. You must also have English and Mathematics at GCSE grade C.	£7,250 FT only	£16,290 FT only	2 years FT
Specialist Social Work with Adults MA/PGDip/PGCert	An Honours degree or evidence of ability to study at postgraduate level, plus a social work qualification	Contact School for fee information	Contact School for fee information	Flexible PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees)

\*\*Availability subject to University programme approval

## SOCIAL WORK MASTERS-LEVEL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Social Work MPhil	2:1 Honours degree or Masters qualification in social work. Candidates with other qualifications and substantial social work experience may also be considered.	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£15,720 FT £7,860 PT	2 years FT 4 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018–19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.

## SOCIAL WORK DOCTORAL RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

Programmes	Entry requirements	UK/EU fees*	International fees*	Duration
Doctorate in Social Work	2:1 Honours degree in social science, or a lower qualification plus a Masters degree. You will usually need a relevant professional qualification and three years' work experience.	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£15,720 FT £7,860 PT	3 years FT 6 years PT
Social Work PhD	2:1 Honours degree or Masters qualification in social work. Candidates with other qualifications and substantial social work experience may also be considered.	£4,270 FT £2,135 PT	£15,720 FT £7,860 PT	3 years FT 6 years PT

\* Tuition fees are per year and are correct at time of going to print (September 2017). Some programmes may charge additional fees to those stated here (such as bench fees). EU fees will continue to match UK fees provided that this continues to be permitted by law. For the most up-to-date fees information visit: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfees) For UK/EU postgraduate research students, the annual University fee level is set at UK Research Council rates and as such is subject to change. The indicative fee level for 2018–19 will increase in line with the GDP deflator and will be announced by Research Councils UK in spring 2018.

### DOCTORAL RESEARCHER

For full details of our PhD programmes and staff research interests, please order your bespoke copy of the Doctoral Research Prospectus at: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/drpf](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/drpf)

## Index and small print



# Programmes index

We would encourage you to visit our online prospectus, which will provide a better indication of the breadth of research activity currently available at Birmingham and the large range of taught programmes, including continuing professional development and distance learning courses. For a complete listing of all degrees and programmes, follow the links from: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgcourses](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgcourses)

- A**
- Accounting and Finance, *International* MSc 147
  - Accounting MPhil/ MSc by Research/PhD 148
  - Advanced Chemical Engineering MSc/PGDip 91
  - Advanced Child Protection Studies (by distance learning) MSc (Advanced Child Protection Studies)/ PGDip/PGCert 180
  - Advanced Clinical Practice MSc/PGDip/PGCert 137
  - Advanced Computer Science MSc 101
  - Advanced Engineering Management MSc (generalist pathway) 97, 151
  - Advanced Engineering Management MSc: Construction Management 97, 151
  - Advanced Engineering Management MSc: Operations Management 110, 151
  - Advanced Engineering Management MSc: Project Management 110, 151
  - Advanced Engineering Management MSc: Systems Management 110, 151
  - Advanced General Dental Practice (Distance Learning) MSc 137
  - Advanced Manipulative Physiotherapy MSc/PGDip 132
  - Advanced Mechanical Engineering MSc 110
  - Advanced Practice in Healthcare (Global) MSc/PGDip/PGCert 137
  - Africa and Development MA 62
  - African Studies MA/PGDip/MRes/ MA by Research/MA by Research by DL/PhD/PhD by DL 62, 63
  - Air Pollution Management and Control MSc/PGDip 91, 125
  - Ancient History MRes 67
  - Ancient History, *Classics and* MA by Research/MA by Research by DL/PhD/ PhD by DL 67, 68
  - Antiquity (Byzantine Studies pathway) MA 64
  - Antiquity MA 66
  - Antiquity, *Late* MRes 67
  - Applied and Petroleum Micropalaeontology MSc 125
  - Applied Educational and Child Psychology Doctorate (AppEd and Child PsyD) 163
  - Applied Health Research PhD/MSc by Research 142
  - Applied Linguistics MA/MA by DL/ PGCert by DL 53
  - Applied Linguistics with TESOL MA 53
  - Applied Linguistics, *English Language and* MA by Research/PhD/PhD via Distance Learning 54
  - Applied Mathematics MRes/PhD 108
  - Applied Meteorology and Climatology MSc 125
  - Archaeology MA/PGDip/PGCert/MA by Research/MA by Research by DL/ MRes/PhD/PhD by DL 66, 67, 68
  - Archaeology, *Greek* MRes 67
  - Art History and Curating MA 75
  - Art, *History of* MA/MRes/ MA by Research/MA by Research by DL/PhD/PhD by DL 75, 76
  - Atmospheric Sciences and Air Pollution PhD with Integrated Study 126
  - Autism (Adults) MEd/BPhil/PGDip/ PGCert/AdCert 160
  - Autism (Children) Campus MEd/BPhil/ PGDip/PGCert/AdCert 160
  - Autism (Children) Distance Education MEd/BPhil/PGDip/PGCert/AdCert 160
  - Autism Spectrum Disorders (Webautism) 160
- B**
- Bilingualism in Education MEd by DL/ PGDip by DL/PGCert by DL 160
  - Biochemical Engineering MSc/PGDip 91
  - Bioinformatics MSc/PGDip/ PGCert 121, 137
  - Biomedical Research – Integrative and Translational MRes 140
  - Biomedical Sciences PhD/ MSc by Research 142
  - Biosciences PhD/PhD by DL 122
  - Birmingham LLM 49
  - Birmingham LLM, *Commercial Law pathway* 49
  - Birmingham LLM, *Criminal Law and Criminal Justice pathway* 49
  - Birmingham LLM, *General pathway* 49
  - Birmingham LLM, *International Commercial Law pathway* 49
  - Birmingham LLM, *International Law and Globalisation pathway* 49
  - Birmingham LLM, *International Law: Crime, Justice and Human Rights pathway* 49
  - Birmingham LLM, *International Trade Law pathway* 49
  - Brain Imaging and Cognitive Neuroscience MSc 129
  - Business Administration, *Graduate Diploma in* 147, 152, 155, 157

Byzantine Studies MRes 65  
 Byzantine, Ottoman and Modern Greek  
 Studies MA by Research/MA by  
 Research by DL/PhD/PhD by DL 65

## C

Cancer and Genomics PhD/  
 MSc by Research 142  
 Cancer Sciences MRes 140  
 Cardiovascular Science MRes/PhD/  
 MSc by Research 140, 142  
 Character Education MA by DL 160  
 Chemical Engineering PhD/  
 PhD with Integrated Study 92  
 Chemical Engineering Science MRes/  
 MSc by Research 92  
 Chemical Engineering, *Advanced*  
 MSc/PGDip 91  
 Chemistry PhD 94  
 Civil Engineering and Management  
 MSc/PGDip/PGCert 97  
 Civil Engineering MSc/PGDip/MSc by  
 Research/MPhil/PhD 97, 99  
 Classics and Ancient History MA by  
 Research/MA by Research by DL/  
 PhD/PhD by DL 67, 68  
 Classics MRes 67  
 Clinical Health Research MRes 133, 140  
 Clinical Neuropsychiatry MSc/  
 PGDip/PGCert 137  
 Clinical Oncology MSc/PGDip 137  
 Clinical Primary and Community Care  
 MSc/PGDip/PGCert 138  
 Clinical Psychology Doctorate  
 (ClinPsyD) 130  
 Clinical Psychology MRes 130  
 Clinical Sciences PhD/  
 MSc by Research 142  
 Commercial Law pathway,  
*Birmingham LLM* 49  
 Communications Engineering MSc 104  
 Computational Neuroscience and  
 Cognitive Robotics MSc 129  
 Computer Science MSc/PhD 101, 102  
 Conflict, Security and Development  
 MSc by DL 166  
 Conflict, Statebuilding  
 and Development MSc 166  
 Contemporary History MA 68  
 Creative Writing MA/PhD/  
 PhD by DL 57, 58

Criminal Law and Criminal Justice  
 pathway, *Birmingham LLM* 49  
 Cultural Heritage MA by Research/  
 MA by Research by DL/PhD/  
 PhD by DL 72  
 Curating, *Art History and* 75  
 Cyber Security MSc 101

## D

Dentistry PhD/MSc by Research 142  
 Dentistry, *Restorative* MSc/PGDip/  
 PGCert 139  
 Development Economics MSc/  
 MSc pre-Masters 149  
 Development, Policy and Politics MSc 166  
 Doctorate in Social Work 180  
 Drama and Theatre Studies MA by  
 Research/MA by Research by DL/  
 Practice-Based MA by Research/PhD/  
 PhD by DL/Practice-Based PhD 52

## E

Early Modern History MA/MRes 68, 70  
 Earth Sciences PhD 126  
 Economics MSc/  
 MSc pre-Masters/PhD 149, 150  
 Education for Health Professionals  
 MEd/PGDip/PGCert 160  
 Education MA/MA by Research/  
 EdD/PhD 160, 163  
 Education of Learners with Multisensory  
 Impairment (Deafblindness) (Mandatory  
 Qualification) PGDip MQ 160  
 Education of Learners with Multisensory  
 Impairment (Deafblindness) (Non  
 Mandatory Qualification) MEd/BPhil/  
 PGDip/PGCert/AdCert 161  
 Educational Studies MRes 163  
 Efficient Fossil  
 Energy Technologies MSc 91  
 Egyptology MRes 67  
 Electrical Power Systems MSc 104  
 Electrical Power Systems with  
 Advanced Research MSc 104  
 Electronic and  
 Computer Engineering MSc 104  
 Electronic, Electrical and Computer  
 Engineering MRes/  
 MSc by Research/PhD 105

English Language and Applied Linguistics  
 MA by Research/PhD/PhD via Distance  
 Learning 54  
 English Literature MA by Research/MA by  
 Research by DL/PhD/PhD by DL 56  
 Environment, Development  
 and Politics MSc 166  
 Environmental and  
 Biological Nanoscience MRes 126  
 Environmental and Natural Resource  
 Economics MSc/MSc pre-Masters 149  
 Environmental Health and Risk  
 Management  
 MSc by Research/PhD 126  
 Exercise and Sport Sciences MRes 133  
 Exercise and Sports Medicine  
 (Football) MSc/PGDip 132

## F

Film and Television: Research and  
 Production MA 57  
 Film Studies MA by Research/MA by  
 Research by DL/PhD/PhD by DL/  
 Audio-Visual PhD 58  
 Finance MPhil/MSc by Research/PhD 148  
 Financial Economics MSc 149  
 Financial Engineering MSc 107  
 Financial Management MSc 147  
 Food Safety, Hygiene and Management  
 MSc/PGDip/PGCert 91  
 Forensic Clinical Psychology Doctorate  
 (ForenClinPsyD) 130  
 Forensic Psychology Practice Doctorate  
 (CPD route) 130  
 Forensic Psychology Practice Doctorate  
 (ForenPsyD) 130  
 Formulation Engineering EngD 92  
 French Studies MA by Research/MA by  
 Research by DL/PhD/PhD by DL 78, 79

## G

Genomic Medicine MSc/  
 PGDip/PGCert 138  
 Geography and Environmental Sciences  
 MSc by Research/PhD 126  
 Geotechnical Engineering and  
 Management MSc/PGDip 97  
 Geotechnical Engineering MSc/PGDip 97

- German Studies (Social Sciences)  
PhD/PhD by DL 168
- German Studies MA by Research/MA by  
Research by DL/PhD/PhD by DL 78, 79
- Global Cooperation and Security MSc  
(ICCS programme) 169
- Global Ethics and Justice MSc 83
- Global Ethics PhD/PhD by DL 84
- Global History MA 68
- Global MBA in Singapore 157
- Golf Coaching Advanced Certificate 132
- Graduate Diploma in Business  
Administration 147, 152, 155, 157
- Greek Archaeology MRes 67
- Greek Studies, *Modern MRes* 65
- ## H
- Health Care Policy and Management  
(Quality and Service Improvement)  
MSc/PGDip/PGCert 176
- Health Care Policy and Management  
MSc/PGDip/PGCert 176
- Health Economics and Econometrics  
MSc/PGDip 138
- Health Economics and Health Policy  
MSc/PGDip 138
- Health Research Methods MSc/  
PGDip/PGCert 138
- Health Research, *Applied* PhD/  
MSc by Research 142
- Health Services Management  
MPhil/PhD 176
- Hispanic Studies MA by Research/  
MA by Research by DL/  
PhD/PhD by DL 78, 79
- History MA by DL/MA by Research/  
MA by Research by DL/PhD/  
PhD by DL 68, 70
- History of Art MA/MRes/  
MA by Research/MA by Research by  
DL/PhD/PhD by DL 75, 76
- History of Warfare MA 68
- History, Ancient MRes 67
- History, *Contemporary* MA 68
- History, *Early Modern* MA/MRes 68
- History, *Global* MA 68
- History, *Medieval* MRes 70
- History, *West Midlands* MA 68
- Holocaust and Genocide MA/  
PGDip/PGCert 68, 77, 85
- Human Computer Interaction MSc 101
- Human Geography, *Research in MRes* 126
- Human Resource Management MSc 152
- Human Resource Management  
with CIPD Pathway MSc 152
- Hydrogen, Fuel Cells and their  
Applications MRes/PhD  
with Integrated Study 92
- Hydrogeology MSc 125
- ## I
- Immunology and Immunotherapy MSc/  
PhD/MSc by Research 138, 142
- Inclusion and Special Educational  
Needs by DL/MEd/BPhil/PGDip/  
PGCert/AdCert 161
- Industrial Project Management MSc/  
PGDip/PGCert 91
- Inflammation and Ageing PhD/MSc by  
Research 142
- Integrated Study (Business  
and Management) PhD  
with Integrated Study 154
- International Accounting  
and Finance MSc 147
- International Accounting  
and Finance MSc (Pathway 2) 147
- International Accounting  
and Finance MSc (Pathway 3) 147
- International Business MSc 152
- International Commercial Law pathway,  
*Birmingham LLM* 49
- International Development by DL MSc 166
- International Development MSc/MPhil/  
PhD with Integrated Study/PhD/  
PhD by DL 166, 167
- International Economics MSc/  
MSc pre-Masters 149
- International Heritage Management  
MA/MA by DL/MA (UK-US) 71
- International Law and Globalisation  
pathway, *Birmingham LLM* 49
- International Law, Ethics  
and Politics MA 49, 83
- International Law: Crime, Justice and  
Human Rights pathway,  
*Birmingham LLM* 49
- International Marketing MSc 155
- International Money and Banking  
MSc/MSc pre-Masters 149
- International Relations (Contemporary  
Asia Pacific) MA/PGDip 169
- International Relations (Diplomacy)  
MA/PGDip 169
- International Relations (Gender)  
MA/PGDip 169
- International Relations (International  
Peacekeeping) MA/PGDip 169
- International Relations (International  
Political Economy) MA/PGDip 169
- International Relations  
(Research Methods) MA/PGDip 170
- International Relations  
(Security) MA/PGDip 169
- International Relations (Terrorism and  
Political Violence) MA/PGDip 169
- International Relations MA/PGDip 169
- International Studies in Education  
(Education and Development) MA 161
- International Studies in Education MA 161
- International Trade Law pathway,  
*Birmingham LLM* 49
- Investments MSc 147
- Islamic Studies MA 85
- Italian Studies MA by Research/  
MA by Research by DL PhD/  
PhD by DL 78, 79
- ## L
- Language, Culture  
and Communication MA 53
- Language, Literacies and Dyslexia  
(Blended Learning) MEd by DL/  
PGDip by DL/PGCert by DL 161
- Language, Literacies and Dyslexia  
MEd by DL/PGDip by DL/  
PGCert by DL 161
- Late Antiquity MRes 67
- Law MPhil/MJur/PhD/PhD by DL 50
- Literature and Culture MA 55
- Literature, *Medieval* MRes 56
- LLB for Graduates 49
- Local Government and Public Policy  
PhD with Integrated Study 171
- Local Government Studies  
MPhil/PhD/PhD by DL 171

## M

Management Mathematics MRes/PhD	108
Management MPhil/	
MSc by Research/PhD	154
Management of Special Education in Developing Countries MA	161
Management: Entrepreneurship and Innovation Pathway MSc	152
Management:	
Operations Pathway MSc	152
Management: Organisational Leadership and Change Pathway MSc	152
Management: Strategy Pathway MSc	152
Manipulative Physiotherapy,	
<i>Advanced</i> MSc/PGDip	132
Marketing Communications MSc	155
Marketing MPhil/	
MSc by Research/PhD	156
Marketing MSc	155
Masters in	
Public Administration (MPA)	166
Masters in Public Administration (MPA) – Finance	166
Masters in Public Administration (MPA) – Human Resources	166
Masters of Public	
Administration, <i>Online</i>	171
Materials Science	
and Engineering MSc	113
Mathematical Finance MSc	149
Mathematical Modelling MSc	107
Mathematics, <i>Applied</i> MRes/PhD	108
Mathematics, Operational Research, Statistics and Econometrics (MORSE) MSc	107
Mathematics,	
<i>Pre-Masters Certificate</i> in CertHE	107
Mathematics, <i>Pure</i> MRes/PhD	108
MBA Executive	157
MBA Global Banking and Finance	157
MBA in International Business	157
MBA, <i>Online</i>	157
Mechanical Engineering	
MSc by Research/PhD	111
Mechanical Engineering, <i>Advanced</i> MSc	110
Medicine and Surgery MBChB	
– Graduate Entry	138
Medieval History MRes	70
Medieval Literature MRes	56
Medieval Studies (Byzantine Studies pathway) MA	64
Medieval Studies (Medieval History pathway) MA	68
Medieval Studies (Medieval Literature pathway) MA	55
Medieval Studies MA (Medieval Archaeology pathway)	66
Metabolism and Systems Research	
PhD/MSc by Research	142
Metallurgy and Materials MPhil/	
MSc by Research/PhD/	
PhD with Integrated Study	113, 114
Meteorology and Climatology, <i>Applied</i> MSc	125
Microbiology and Infection	
MSc/PhD/MSc by Research	121, 142
Migration, Superdiversity and Policy MA/PGDip/PGCert	178
Military History MA by DL	68
Modern British Studies MA	68
Modern East Mediterranean History MRes	70
Modern Greek Studies MRes	65
Modern Languages	
Audio-Visual PhD	79
Molecular and Cellular Biology MRes	122
Molecular Biotechnology MSc	121
Molecular Mechanistic	
Toxicology MRes	122
Money, Banking and Finance	
MSc/MSc pre-Masters	149
MSc by Research (Taxation)	148
Multidisciplinary Healthcare	
Simulation PGCert	138
Music MA	80
Music Performance Practice	
MA by Research/MA by Research by DL/PhD/PhD by DL	81
Musical Composition MA by Research/MA by Research by DL/PhD/PhD by DL	81
Musicology MA by Research/MA by Research by DL/PhD/PhD by DL	81

## N

Natural Computation MRes	102
Nuclear Decommissioning and Waste Management MSc	116
Nursing PhD/MSc by Research	142

## O

Occupational Health MSc/	
PGDip/PGCert	138
Online Masters of	
Public Administration	171
Online MBA	157

## P

Pentecostal and Charismatic Studies	
MA by DL/PGDip by DL/	
PGCert by DL	85
Pharmaceutical Enterprise	
MSc/PGDip	138
Pharmacy PhD/MSc by Research	142
Pharmacy, <i>Professional Doctorate</i> in	142
Philosophy MA/MRes/	
PhD/PhD by DL	83, 84
Philosophy of Health	
and Happiness MA/MA by DL	83
Philosophy of Mind	
and Cognitive Science MA	83
Philosophy of Religion and Ethics	
MA/MA by DL/PGDip	83, 85
Physical Education	
and Sport Pedagogy MSc	132
Physical Sciences for Health (Sci-Phy-4-Health)	
Integrated PhD	94, 99, 102, 105
Physician Associate Studies	
MSc (Distance Learning)	139
Physician Associate Studies PGDip	139
Physicians Assistant (Anaesthesia) PGDip	139
Physics and Astronomy PhD	116
Physics and Technology	
of Nuclear Reactors MSc	116
Physiotherapy (preregistration) MSc	132
Policy into Practice (with Integrated Placement) MA/PGDip	178
Policy into Practice	
MA/PGDip/PGCert	178
Policy into Practice with Integrated Placement (Health) MA/PGDip	178
Political Psychology of International Relations MSc (ICCS programme)	170
Political Science (British Politics and the State) MA/PGDip	172
Political Science	
(Research Methods) MA/PGDip	172

- Political Science and  
International Studies MPhil/  
PhD/PhD by DL 173
- Political Science MA/PGDip 172
- Political Theory MA/PGDip 172
- Postgraduate Certificate Primary  
Education: Qualified Teacher Status  
(QTS) (School Direct) 159
- Postgraduate Diploma in Cognitive  
Behavioural Therapy (High Intensity  
IAPT course) 129
- Postgraduate Diploma in Cognitive  
Behavioural Therapy (Route 2) 129
- Postgraduate Diploma in Compassion  
Focused Therapy 129
- Postgraduate Diploma Primary  
Education: Qualified Teacher  
Status (QTS) 159
- Postgraduate Diploma Secondary  
Education: Qualified Teacher  
Status (QTS) 159
- Postgraduate Diploma  
Teaching Studies 159
- Poverty, Inequality  
and Development MSc/MSc by DL 166
- Practical Theology Doctorate 87
- Practice Education PGCert 180
- Pre-Masters Certificate in Mathematics  
CertHE 107
- Professional Doctorate in Pharmacy 142
- Psychology MSc/MSc by Research/  
PhD 129, 130
- Public and Environmental  
Health Sciences MSc 125
- Public Health – Statement of Extra  
Accredited Learning (SEAL) MPH 139
- Public Health (Health Technology  
Assessment) MPH/PGDip/PGCert 139
- Public Health (International)  
MPH/PGDip/PGCert 139
- Public Health MPH/PGDip/PGCert 139
- Public Management and Leadership  
MSc/PGDip/PGCert 171
- Public Service Commissioning  
MSc/PGDip/PGCert 171
- Pure Mathematics MRes/PhD 108
- R**
- Railway Risk and Safety Management  
MSc/MSc by DL/PGDip/PGDip  
by DL/PGCert/PGCert by DL 98
- Railway Systems Engineering and  
Integration MSc/MSc by DL/  
PGDip/PGDip by DL/PGCert/  
PGCert by DL 98
- Railway Systems Integration MRes 99
- Religion, Politics and Society  
MA/PGDip/PGCert 85
- Research in Human Geography MRes 126
- Restorative Dentistry  
MSc/PGDip/PGCert 139
- River Environments and  
their Management MSc 125
- Road Management and  
Engineering MSc/PGDip/PGCert 98
- Robotics MSc 101
- Russian and East  
European Studies PhD/PhD by DL 165
- Russian Studies MA by Research/  
MA by Research by DL/  
PhD/PhD by DL 78, 79
- S**
- School Improvement and Educational  
Leadership MA/PGDip/PGCert 161
- Science and Engineering  
of Materials MRes 113
- Science of Occupational Health, Safety  
and the Environment MSc/PGDip 125
- Severe, Profound and Multiple Learning  
Difficulties MEd/PGDip/PGCert/  
AdCert/BPhil 161
- Sexuality and Gender Studies MA by  
Research/MA by Research by DL/  
MRes/PhD/PhD by DL 78, 79
- Shakespeare and Creativity MA 59
- Shakespeare and Education  
MA/MA by DL 59
- Shakespeare and Theatre MA/  
MA by DL/PGDip/PGDip by DL 59
- Shakespeare Studies MA/MA by  
Research/MA by Research by DL/  
PhD/PhD by DL 59, 60
- Sikh Studies MRes 86
- Social Policy MA/MPhil/PhD 178
- Social Research (African Studies) MA 62
- Social Research (Economic and  
Social History) MA 68
- Social Research (Local Government and  
Public Policy) MA/PGDip/PGCert 171
- Social Research (Social Policy)  
MA/PGDip 179
- Social Research (Social Work and  
Professional Practice) MA/PGDip 179
- Social Research MA/PGDip/PGCert 179
- Social Work MA/MPhil/PhD 180
- Social Work, *Doctorate in* 180
- Social, Emotional and Behavioural  
Difficulties MEd/BPhil/PGDip/  
PGCert/AdCert 162
- Special Educational Needs Co-ordination  
(National Award) PGCert 162
- Specialist Social Work with Adults  
MA/PGDip/PGCert 180
- Spinal Pain MRes 133
- Sport Coaching MSc/PGDip 132
- Sport Sciences, *Exercise and* MRes 133
- Sport, Exercise and  
Rehabilitation Sciences PhD 133
- Strategic Marketing and  
Consulting MSc 155
- Structural Engineering MSc/PGDip 98
- T**
- Taxation, *MSc by Research* 148
- Teachers of Children with Hearing  
Impairment (Mandatory Qualification)  
PGDip by DL 162
- Teachers of Children with Hearing  
Impairment (Non Mandatory  
Qualification) MEd by DL/  
PGDip by DL 162
- Teaching English as a Foreign Language  
(TEFL) MA/PGDip/PGCert 162
- Teaching English to Speakers of Other  
Languages (TESOL) MA/MA by DL/  
PGCert by DL 53
- Theology and Religion MA/MA by  
Research/MA by Research by DL/  
MRes/PhD/PhD by DL 85, 86, 87
- Theology, *Practical Doctorate in* 87

Toxicology MSc	121
Translation Studies MA/MA by DL/ MA by Research/MA by Research by DL/PhD/ PhD by DL	77, 78, 79
Translational Quantum Technology MRes/PhD	116
Trauma Science MSc	139
Twentieth Century British History MRes	70

## U

Urban and Regional Planning MSc/PGDip	125
--	-----

## V

Vision Impairment: Mandatory Qualification for Teachers of Children and Young People with Vision Impairments PGDip by DL	162
Vision Impairments: Non-Mandatory Qualification for Teachers of Children and Young People with Vision Impairments MEd by DL/PGDip by DL	162

## W

Warfare, <i>History of</i> MA	68
West Midlands History MA	68
World Heritage Studies MA/MA by DL	71

# General index

Application process	42–43	Languages for all	10	Special Collections and archives	23
The Bramall music building	14, 22	Lapworth Museum of Geology	22	Sport facilities	15
Cadbury Research Library	23, 56	League table results	9	Student representation	12
Café Masters and Café PhD	19	Loans	38	Students' Union (The Guild of Students)	12
Campus life	20–23	Music facilities	14	Study abroad	10
Campus tours	19	Online learning	32	Study options	28–35
Careers support	9	Open days	19	Support for disabled students	18
Chaplaincy	18	Overseas qualifications	41	Support for international students	17
Childcare	18	Part-time work opportunities	39	Support for taught students	16
City of Birmingham	24	Postgraduate and Mature Students Association (PGMSA)	13	Supporting your research	17
Distance learning	28, 32	Postgraduate groups and societies	13	Supporting your wellbeing	18
Distance learning, flexible learning options	32–33	Postgraduate Study Fairs	19	Taught programme options	30–31
Drama facilities	14	Pritchatts Park Village accommodation	45	The Barber Institute of Fine Arts	22
Enabling disabled students	18	Private sector accommodation	44	The Guild of Students (students' union)	12
English language courses	41	Research and Cultural Collections	23	The Vale Village accommodation	45
English language requirements	41	Research Council-funded collaborations	36	Tuition fees and living costs	40
Global community	10	Research programme options	34–35	Universitas 21	10
How to apply for a distance learning programme	43	Scholarships and funding	38–39	University Graduate School	17
How to apply for a research programme	42	Selly Oak Village accommodation	45	Virtual Open Days	2
How to apply for a taught programme	42	Skills Training and Development	16	Winterbourne House and Garden	22
		Sources of finance	38–39		



# The small print – essential information for all students

THE FOLLOWING SECTION COVERS ESSENTIAL INFORMATION FOR ALL APPLICANTS, INCLUDING IMPORTANT TERMS, CONDITIONS AND REQUIREMENTS THAT THE UNIVERSITY WILL APPLY AND RELY UPON IN ITS FUTURE RELATIONSHIP WITH YOU. **IT IS ESSENTIAL THAT YOU READ THEM CAREFULLY.**

If you decide to accept your offer, a contract will be formed between you and the University. Your rights and obligations to the University and the University's obligations to you arising under that contract are set out in the documents listed below, which form the terms and conditions of your student contract:

- Your offer letter
- The Undergraduate or Postgraduate Prospectus, as appropriate
- The Code of Practice on Admission of Students
- The University's Royal Charter, Statutes, Ordinances, Regulations and Codes of Practice
- The University's health and safety policies and guidance, General Conditions of Use of Computing and Network Facilities, Data Protection Policy, Equality Scheme, Public Interest Disclosure Policy and Anti-Bribery & Corruption Policy
- Programme requirements, which are shown for each programme on the Course finder section of our website at: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgcourses](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgcourses)

## Application and admission to the University: information and requirements

It is essential that you provide accurate and complete information in your application form. If you fail to do so the University can withdraw the offer of a place and insist that you leave.

## Criminal convictions

If your offer of a place is conditional on you obtaining a satisfactory Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS) check, the University will decide if any convictions or information revealed are incompatible with a place on the programme. If they are, you will be notified and your offer will be withdrawn. If your situation changes after the offer of a place, please notify the admissions tutor for your programme, or if you have already registered, the programme director.

## Disabilities

If you have a disability the University will seek to support you whenever possible and reasonable to do so. If you have not yet disclosed that disability, we encourage you to do so at the earliest opportunity. As individual students' needs (even those with the same condition) can vary, it is important that you contact the Disability

and Learning Support Service before you accept any offer of a place to find out what type of support is likely to be available to you and what information we need to arrange it. If you choose not to tell us about your disability, provide this information with short notice before your course or examination/assessment start dates, or do not provide full information about it before or during your programme of study, we will do our best to help you but you might not be able to have access to the full range of support that might otherwise be available to you. Get in touch with us now via:

[www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgsupport](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgsupport)

## Programme entry requirements

The programme requirements for admission are set out in the relevant section of the prospectus. Please consider these carefully to ensure you are eligible for your chosen subject.

## Fitness to Practise programmes

If you are applying for a Fitness to Practise programme, you may be asked to provide information about your health, undergo a health check and provide evidence of immunisation. Your offer of a place is conditional on such requirements being met. You will also be required to sign

a Code of Professional Conduct and Fitness to Practise, which is provided with the offer letter.

### Blood-borne viruses

The requirements on the screening and admission to medical schools of students with blood-borne viruses are subject to change from time to time, and so you are advised to consult the Medicine and Surgery MBChB page for up-to-date information: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/graduatemedicine](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/graduatemedicine)

### Deferred entry

The tuition fees stated on your offer letter are based on the start date shown in the offer letter and will apply for the duration of your programme. However, if you choose to defer your entry your tuition fees may be more than is stated in your offer letter and you should contact the Admissions Office for more information.

If you decide to defer, please note that the programme and/or its modules, programme requirements and University services and facilities as currently described in the prospectus or on our website may change for your chosen year of entry. Please keep referring to the Course finder and Applicant Information sections of the University's website where up-to-date information will be published as soon as it is available.

### Fees and payment

The tuition fees stated in your offer letter will apply for the duration of your programme (subject to any changes in the law or government requirements).

It is your responsibility to make sure your fees and all expenses relating to your programme are paid in full and on time. The University's requirements on the payment of fees can be found in Regulation 5.

When you register online, you will be asked to indicate how your fees will be paid. If you are paying your tuition fees yourself, you must either pay the full amount at the beginning of the academic year or apply to pay by instalments using the University direct debit scheme. If you are a sponsored student, you are responsible for payment if your sponsor does not pay your tuition fees. Unless your offer letter says otherwise, the tuition fee quoted in your offer letter does not include any charges for residential accommodation, examination re-sits, extensions to the designated period of study, travelling expenses or any other miscellaneous expenses that may be related to your programme of study (such as the cost of field trips). Details of any other miscellaneous expenses you are likely to incur on your programme are indicated on the Course finder section of our website: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgcourses](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgcourses)

### Non-payment of fees

If you do not pay your tuition fees in full or on time, the University may impose penalties which are set out in Regulation 5 (see link below). As a result, you may not be allowed to progress on your programme or you may be expelled from the University. The University may also take legal action against you to recover any unpaid fees.

If you do not pay any other (non-tuition) fees or other sums you owe, the University may take action to recover those sums. This may include withholding any service for which you owe money (for example, if you do not pay library fines you may not be allowed to access the library, or use some or all of its facilities) or taking legal action against you.

If as part of your programme you spend time in another university, institution or organisation in the UK or abroad, the rules and regulations of that university, institution or organisation will apply to you while you are there. Some overseas institutions might impose academic sanctions, for example, they might refuse to release your marks, if you do not pay either tuition fees or any other fees or costs (such as accommodation or meal-plan fees) that you owe them. This might mean that you are not able to complete your programme as planned.

### Cancelling your acceptance

After you have accepted your offer of a place, you can cancel your acceptance. If you do so within 14 days from the date we receive your acceptance, any deposit or administration or other fees you have paid will be refunded in full.

### Deposits

We reserve the right to charge a deposit for some programmes. Full details will be included in our offer letter where appropriate.

### Scholarships, grants and bursaries

At Birmingham we ensure that fears about finance do not constrain prospective students from considering university and that excellence is rewarded. The University offers a range of additional financial support for students studying at Birmingham in the form of bursaries, grants and scholarships. Details are on the University's website at: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfunding](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgfunding)

### Data protection and disclosure of personal information

The University will collect a range of information about you from the application and registration procedures, including from carrying out Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS) checks or health checks (if necessary). The University and the organisations we work with to deliver programmes will use this to support you on your programme and for the administration and management of

the University, including statistical analysis. Some information may be disclosed outside the University, for example, at your request, with your consent or in order to meet statutory obligations.

We may disclose information relating to your academic progress to your sponsor (if you have one). Medical information disclosed to the University's Medical Officer or the Student Support and Counselling Services will be treated as confidential and only disclosed in accordance with the Data Protection Act 1998. Information arising from DBS checks will be used only in accordance with the DBS's code of practice: [www.gov.uk/government/publications/dbs-code-of-practice](http://www.gov.uk/government/publications/dbs-code-of-practice)

We will also ask for emergency contact details and by providing them, you confirm that these individuals have consented to the processing of their personal data by the University. All information will be kept for a reasonable period in accordance with legal requirements and for administration purposes. Further information can be found at: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/university/governance/policies-regs/data-protection](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/university/governance/policies-regs/data-protection)

### Changes to programmes, courses, modules and services

Information set out in the prospectus and on the University website is accurate at the date of publication. However, changes to programmes, modules, University services and the content of the prospectus may

be necessary, for example, to meet the requirements of an accrediting body or to keep courses contemporary by updating practices or areas of study. Changes to programmes or modules may also be needed because of circumstances outside the reasonable control of the University, such as a key member of staff leaving the University or being unable to teach (where the programme or module is reliant on that person's expertise) or where the minimum or maximum number of students needed to ensure a good educational or student experience has not been met or has been exceeded. Other circumstances outside the reasonable control of the University include unexpected lack of funding, industrial action, severe weather, fire, civil disorder, political unrest, government restrictions or serious concern about the transmission of serious illness making a course unsafe to deliver. If changes to your programme are made after you have accepted your offer, the University will try to give you early notification of those changes and minimise their impact by offering suitable alternative arrangements, helping you find an alternative programme or university, or providing compensation where it believes there is a fair case to do so.

### Conduct and attendance

Students are required to attend such lectures, tutorials, examinations and other activities as form part of their programme. This includes the requirement to submit theses, dissertations and coursework on

time. Students must also be aware of, and observe, the University's regulations and codes of practice relating to conduct, plagiarism, attendance and reasonable diligence. The University can impose penalties if you do not follow these requirements, and in serious cases the University can suspend or expel you from the University.

### Diversity and equality

The University prides itself on being a diverse community within a diverse city. Our commitment to equality and diversity and the elimination of discrimination is embodied in the University's Charter and our aim is to ensure that the University remains an inclusive environment where equality of opportunity and tolerance for all are fostered and promoted.

### Visas and immigration permissions

If you are an international non-European Union (non-EU) student and need a visa to enable you to be in the UK to study, you will have to attend a Right to Study Check when you first arrive at the University. If you do not attend this Right to Study Check or cannot provide conclusive proof that you have the correct visa or immigration permission, you will not be allowed to begin your programme of study and/or you may be withdrawn from your programme in accordance with the Code of Practice on Student Visa Requirements. It is essential that you regularly read our emails (in the email account you used on your application

to the University) and that you follow very carefully the instructions for arrival, collection of Biometric Residence Permits and Right to Study checks.

### When you may be asked to leave the University

You may be asked to leave the University if:

- Your academic performance is not satisfactory
- You are expelled from the University for breach of the conduct, Fitness to Practise, attendance or reasonable diligence requirements
- You do not pay your tuition fees in accordance with the University's Regulations
- You are dismissed or expelled from any other organisation which you are required to attend or be a member of as part of your programme
- You do not have the correct visa or immigration permission to study on your programme at the University, and you are an international non-EU student needing a visa to enable you to be in the UK to study
- The University has reason to believe that you have not supplied all relevant information or have supplied false or misleading information relating to your application to the University
- As a result of your actions, the University is unable to find a suitable placement which is required to complete your programme

A decision requiring you to leave the University will be taken in accordance with the relevant procedure and subject to any right of appeal or review. If the University has good reason for expelling you and does so in accordance with the relevant procedure, the University will not compensate you for any loss or damage you may suffer as a result.

### Intellectual property

If you, with material input by the University's academic staff or as part of a collective project, develop an invention, device, discovery, material, product, process, computer software or any other potentially valuable result or innovation, the University's Regulations 3.16 and 5.4 will apply to you in the same way as they apply to members of staff. In other cases, the University will apply the Intellectual Property guidance.

### Accommodation

If you apply to the University to reside in University accommodation, this is dependent on you continuing to study at the University. There are separate terms and conditions which apply to your occupation of University accommodation, and further details of these are available at: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgaccommodation](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/pgaccommodation)

### Religious observance

While the University promotes an egalitarian learning community, applicants and students should be aware that:

- In an intensive course we have to routinely schedule activities, including examinations, on Fridays and Saturdays. Where this may conflict with the observance of religious days for some students, the University will endeavour to make alternative arrangements where reasonably possible. Therefore students are advised to inform the relevant school and/or the Examinations Office in writing of such issues as soon as possible.
- While the University imposes no dress code on its students, and welcomes the variety of appearance brought by individual styles and choices of dress, there may be exceptions. For example, the General Medical Council and the British Dental Association stipulate that the wearing of gloves and/or burkas is not permitted in the clinical setting. Medical students are required to sign a code of conduct in which they agree to show their faces at all times, and must be prepared to examine and touch patients of both sexes. See also: [www.birmingham.ac.uk/students/support](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk/students/support)

### Complaints

The University is committed to providing a high-quality educational experience, supported by a range of academic and administrative services and facilities. From time to time, however, things do go wrong,

and if the matter cannot be resolved informally, the University provides students with a system for raising concerns and complaints about both academic and non-academic matters. The Code of Practice on Student Concerns and Complaints sets out a procedure for dealing with students' complaints fairly, consistently and as quickly as possible. The Code of Practice on Admissions sets out the procedure for asking for a review of decisions made in the application and admissions process.

Students who are dissatisfied with a decision relating to a complaint they have raised may be able to complain to the Office of the Independent Adjudicator (OIA), an independent body which reviews student complaints; more information about the OIA is available on its website:

[www.oiahe.org.uk](http://www.oiahe.org.uk)

### General matters

The University will not be liable to you and you will not be liable to the University for any failure or delay in performing obligations if the failure or delay is due to any significant cause beyond the University's or your reasonable control, such as fire, flood or industrial dispute.

Your contract with the University is between you and the University and only these two parties can enforce it. The Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 does not apply.

The contract between you and the University is governed by English law and is subject to any changes in the law which affect this contract.

If you have any questions please contact the postgraduate admissions tutor for your school.

### Further information

This prospectus was published in September 2017 and refers to entry from September 2018 to July 2019. If you have any complaints regarding the accuracy or fairness of this prospectus, they should be addressed to the Director of Communications and Marketing, who will investigate the matter and reply, in writing, within 21 days of receiving the letter.

*The University is an exempt charity under Schedule 3 of the Charities Act 2011. An exempt charity enjoys all the tax exemptions and other benefits of a charity, but is exempt from certain requirements, including the need to register with the Charity Commission. As it is not on the Register of Charities, the University does not have a charity registration number, and although it is a corporate body, the University is not a limited company, therefore it is not registered at Companies House. It does have a tax-exempt Inland Revenue charities reference number (X7237).*







THE VALE VILLAGE

UNIVERSITY STATION (1 minute's walk)



UNIVERSITY OF  
BIRMINGHAM

Edgbaston, Birmingham,  
B15 2TT, United Kingdom  
[www.birmingham.ac.uk](http://www.birmingham.ac.uk)

